# life.augmented

## STM32F303xB STM32F303xC

ARM®-based Cortex®-M4 32b MCU+FPU, up to 256KB Flash+48KB SRAM, 4 ADCs, 2 DAC ch., 7 comp, 4 PGA, timers, 2.0-3.6 V

Datasheet - production data

#### **Features**

- Core: ARM<sup>®</sup> Cortex<sup>®</sup>-M4 32-bit CPU with FPU (72 MHz max), single-cycle multiplication and HW division, 90 DMIPS (from CCM), DSP instruction and MPU (memory protection unit)
- Operating conditions:
  - V<sub>DD</sub>, V<sub>DDA</sub> voltage range: 2.0 V to 3.6 V
- Memories
  - 128 to 256 Kbytes of Flash memory
  - Up to 40 Kbytes of SRAM, with HW parity check implemented on the first 16 Kbytes.
  - Routine booster: 8 Kbytes of SRAM on instruction and data bus, with HW parity check (CCM)
- CRC calculation unit
- Reset and supply management
  - Power-on/Power-down reset (POR/PDR)
  - Programmable voltage detector (PVD)
  - Low-power modes: Sleep, Stop and Standby
  - V<sub>BAT</sub> supply for RTC and backup registers
- Clock management
  - 4 to 32 MHz crystal oscillator
  - 32 kHz oscillator for RTC with calibration
  - Internal 8 MHz RC with x 16 PLL option
  - Internal 40 kHz oscillator
- Up to 87 fast I/Os
  - All mappable on external interrupt vectors
  - Several 5 V-tolerant
- Interconnect matrix
- 12-channel DMA controller
- Four ADCs 0.20 µS (up to 39 channels) with selectable resolution of 12/10/8/6 bits, 0 to 3.6 V conversion range, single ended/differential input, separate analog supply from 2 to 3.6 V
- Two 12-bit DAC channels with analog supply from 2.4 to 3.6 V
- Seven fast rail-to-rail analog comparators with analog supply from 2 to 3.6 V
- Four operational amplifiers that can be used in PGA mode, all terminals accessible with analog supply from 2.4 to 3.6 V
- Up to 24 capacitive sensing channels supporting touchkey, linear and rotary touch sensors

LQFP48 (7 × 7 mm) LQFP64 (10 × 10 mm) LQFP100 (14 × 14 mm)



- Up to 13 timers
  - One 32-bit timer and two 16-bit timers with up to 4 IC/OC/PWM or pulse counter and quadrature (incremental) encoder input
  - Two 16-bit 6-channel advanced-control timers, with up to 6 PWM channels, deadtime generation and emergency stop
  - One 16-bit timer with 2 IC/OCs, 1 OCN/PWM, deadtime generation and emergency stop
  - Two 16-bit timers with IC/OC/OCN/PWM, deadtime generation and emergency stop
  - Two watchdog timers (independent, window)
  - SysTick timer: 24-bit downcounter
  - Two 16-bit basic timers to drive the DAC
- Calendar RTC with Alarm, periodic wakeup from Stop/Standby
- · Communication interfaces
  - CAN interface (2.0B Active)
  - Two I<sup>2</sup>C Fast mode plus (1 Mbit/s) with 20 mA current sink, SMBus/PMBus, wakeup from STOP
  - Up to five USART/UARTs (ISO 7816 interface, LIN, IrDA, modem control)
  - Up to three SPIs, two with multiplexed half/full duplex I2S interface, 4 to 16 programmable bit frames
  - USB 2.0 full speed interface
  - Infrared transmitter
- Serial wire debug, Cortex<sup>®</sup>-M4 with FPU ETM, JTAG
- 96-bit unique ID

#### Table 1. Device summary

| 14.0.0                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Reference                  | rence Part number  |  |  |  |  |  |
| STM32F303xB<br>STM32F303xC | STM32F303CB, STM32F303RB, STM32F303VB, STM32F303CC, STM32F303RC, STM32F303VC |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Contents**

| 1 | Intro | duction   |   | 8  |
|---|-------|-----------|---|----|
| 2 | Desc  | ription . |   | 9  |
| 3 | Func  | tional o  | verview   | 12 |
|   | 3.1   | ARM® (    | Cortex®-M4 core with FPU with embedded Flash and SRAM . | 12 |
|   | 3.2   | Memory    | protection unit (MPU)                                   | 12 |
|   | 3.3   | Embedo    | ded Flash memory  | 12 |
|   | 3.4   | Embedo    | ded SRAM  | 13 |
|   | 3.5   | Boot mo   | odes  | 13 |
|   | 3.6   | Cyclic re | edundancy check (CRC)                                   | 13 |
|   | 3.7   | Power r   | management  | 14 |
|   |       | 3.7.1     | Power supply schemes                                    | 14 |
|   |       | 3.7.2     | Power supply supervision                                | 14 |
|   |       | 3.7.3     | Voltage regulator                                       | 14 |
|   |       | 3.7.4     | Low-power modes   | 15 |
|   | 3.8   | Intercor  | nnect matrix  | 15 |
|   | 3.9   | Clocks    | and startup   | 17 |
|   | 3.10  | General   | l-purpose input/outputs (GPIOs)                         | 19 |
|   | 3.11  | Direct m  | nemory access (DMA)                                     | 19 |
|   | 3.12  | Interrup  | ts and events   | 19 |
|   |       | 3.12.1    | Nested vectored interrupt controller (NVIC)             | 19 |
|   | 3.13  | Fast and  | alog-to-digital converter (ADC)                         | 20 |
|   |       | 3.13.1    | Temperature sensor                                      | 20 |
|   |       | 3.13.2    | Internal voltage reference (V <sub>REFINT</sub> )       | 20 |
|   |       | 3.13.3    | V <sub>BAT</sub> battery voltage monitoring             | 21 |
|   |       | 3.13.4    | OPAMP reference voltage (VREFOPAMP)                     | 21 |
|   | 3.14  | Digital-t | o-analog converter (DAC)                                | 21 |
|   | 3.15  | Operation | onal amplifier (OPAMP)                                  | 21 |
|   | 3.16  | Fast cor  | mparators (COMP)  | 22 |
|   | 3.17  | Timers a  | and watchdogs   | 22 |
|   |       | 3.17.1    | Advanced timers (TIM1, TIM8)                            | 23 |



|             |                      | 3.17.2   | General-purpose timers (TIM2, TIM3, TIM4, TIM15, TIM16, TIM17)   | 23   |
|-------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
|             |                      | 3.17.3   | Basic timers (TIM6, TIM7)  | 23   |
|             |                      | 3.17.4   | Independent watchdog (IWDG)  | 24   |
|             |                      | 3.17.5   | Window watchdog (WWDG)   |  |
|             |                      | 3.17.6   | SysTick timer  | 24   |
|             | 3.18                 | Real-tir   | me clock (RTC) and backup registers  | . 24   |
|             | 3.19                 | Inter-in   | tegrated circuit interface (I <sup>2</sup> C)  | . 25   |
|             | 3.20                 | Univers  | sal synchronous/asynchronous receiver transmitter (USART)  | . 26   |
|             | 3.21                 | Univers  | sal asynchronous receiver transmitter (UART)   | . 26   |
|             | 3.22                 | Serial p   | peripheral interface (SPI)/Inter-integrated sound interfaces (I2S)   | . 27   |
|             | 3.23                 | Control  | ller area network (CAN)  | . 27   |
|             | 3.24                 | Univers  | sal serial bus (USB)   | . 27   |
|             | 3.25                 | Infrared   | d Transmitter  | . 28   |
|             | 3.26                 | Touch s  | sensing controller (TSC)   | . 28   |
|             | 3.27                 | Develo   | pment support  | . 30   |
|             |                      | 3.27.1   | Serial wire JTAG debug port (SWJ-DP)   | 30   |
|             |                      |  |  |  |
|             |                      | 3.27.2   | Embedded trace macrocell™  | 30   |
| 4           | Pino                 |  | Embedded trace macrocell™  |  |
| -           |                      | uts and  |  | . 31   |
| 5           | Mem                  | uts and<br>ory map   | pin description  | . 31<br>. 50   |
| 5           | Mem                  | uts and<br>ory mar   | pin description  | . 31<br>. 50<br>. 53   |
| 5           | Mem<br>Elect         | uts and<br>ory mar   | pin description  | . <b>31</b><br>. <b>50</b><br>. <b>53</b>  |
| 5           | Mem<br>Elect         | uts and ory map crical ch  | pin description  | . <b>31</b> . <b>50</b> . <b>53</b> . 53   |
| 5           | Mem<br>Elect         | ory map<br>crical ch<br>Parame<br>6.1.1  | pin description  pping  aracteristics  eter conditions  Minimum and maximum values   | . <b>31</b> . <b>50</b> . <b>53</b> . 53 . 53  |
| 5           | Mem<br>Elect         | ory map<br>crical ch<br>Parame<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2   | pin description  pping  aracteristics  eter conditions  Minimum and maximum values  Typical values   | . <b>31</b> . <b>50</b> . <b>53</b> . 53 . 53  |
| 5           | Mem<br>Elect         | ory map<br>crical ch<br>Parame<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3  | pin description  pping  aracteristics  eter conditions  Minimum and maximum values  Typical values  Typical curves   | . <b>31</b> . <b>50</b> . <b>53</b> . 53 . 53 . 53   |
| 5           | Mem<br>Elect         | ory map<br>crical ch<br>Parame<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4   | pin description  pping  aracteristics  eter conditions  Minimum and maximum values  Typical values  Typical curves  Loading capacitor  | . <b>50</b> . <b>53</b> . 53 . 53 . 53 . 53  |
| 5           | Mem<br>Elect         | ory map<br>crical ch<br>Parame<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5  | pin description  pping  aracteristics  eter conditions  Minimum and maximum values  Typical values  Typical curves  Loading capacitor  Pin input voltage   | . 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53   |
| 5           | Mem<br>Elect         | ory map<br>crical ch<br>Parame<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7                                | pin description  ping  aracteristics eter conditions  Minimum and maximum values  Typical values  Typical curves  Loading capacitor  Pin input voltage  Power supply scheme  | . 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53   |
| 5           | Mem<br>Elect<br>6.1  | ory map<br>crical ch<br>Parame<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>Absolut                     | pin description  pping  aracteristics  eter conditions  Minimum and maximum values  Typical values  Typical curves  Loading capacitor  Pin input voltage  Power supply scheme  Current consumption measurement   | . 50<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 54                         |
| 5           | <b>Mem Elect</b> 6.1 | ory map<br>crical ch<br>Parame<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>Absolut                     | pin description  pping  aracteristics  eter conditions  Minimum and maximum values  Typical values  Typical curves  Loading capacitor  Pin input voltage  Power supply scheme  Current consumption measurement  te maximum ratings   | . 50<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 54<br>. 55<br>. 56                 |
| 4<br>5<br>6 | <b>Mem Elect</b> 6.1 | ory map<br>crical ch<br>Parame<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>Absolut<br>Operati          | pin description  pping  aracteristics eter conditions  Minimum and maximum values  Typical values  Typical curves  Loading capacitor  Pin input voltage  Power supply scheme  Current consumption measurement te maximum ratings ing conditions  General operating conditions  Operating conditions at power-up / power-down | . 50<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 54<br>. 55<br>. 56<br>. 58<br>. 58 |
| 5           | <b>Mem Elect</b> 6.1 | ory map<br>crical ch<br>Parame<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>Absolut<br>Operati<br>6.3.1 | pin description  pping  aracteristics  eter conditions  Minimum and maximum values  Typical values  Typical curves  Loading capacitor  Pin input voltage  Power supply scheme  Current consumption measurement  te maximum ratings  ing conditions  General operating conditions   | . 50<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 53<br>. 54<br>. 55<br>. 56<br>. 58<br>. 58 |



| 9 | Revi | sion his        | story                                       |
|---|------|-----------------|---|
| 8 | Part | number          | ring 138                                    |
|   |      | 7.2.2           | Selecting the product temperature range     |
|   |      | 7.2.1           | Reference document                          |
|   | 7.2  |                 | al characteristics                          |
|   | 7.1  |                 | ge mechanical data125                       |
| 7 |      | _               | aracteristics                               |
| 7 | Doct | rage aba        | arostoriotico 400                           |
|   |      | 6.3.23          | V <sub>BAT</sub> monitoring characteristics |
|   |      | 6.3.22          | Temperature sensor characteristics          |
|   |      | 6.3.21          | Operational amplifier characteristics       |
|   |      | 6.3.20          | Comparator characteristics                  |
|   |      | 6.3.19          | DAC electrical specifications               |
|   |      | 6.3.18          | ADC characteristics                         |
|   |      | 6.3.17          | Communications interfaces                   |
|   |      | 6.3.16          | Timer characteristics                       |
|   |      | 6.3.15          | NRST pin characteristics                    |
|   |      | 6.3.14          | I/O port characteristics                    |
|   |      | 6.3.13          | I/O current injection characteristics       |
|   |      | 6.3.11          | Electrical sensitivity characteristics      |
|   |      | 6.3.10          | EMC characteristics                         |
|   |      | 6.3.9<br>6.3.10 | PLL characteristics                         |
|   |      | 6.3.8           | Internal clock source characteristics       |
|   |      | 6.3.7           | External clock source characteristics       |
|   |      | 6.3.6           | Wakeup time from low-power mode             |
|   |      | 6.3.5           | Supply current characteristics              |
|   |      | 6.3.4           | Embedded reference voltage 6                |
|   |      |                 |   |



## List of tables

| Table 1.  | Device summary  | . 1 |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 2.  | STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC family device features and peripheral counts                    |     |
| Table 3.  | External analog supply values for analog peripherals                                    |     |
| Table 4.  | STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC peripheral interconnect matrix                                  |     |
| Table 5.  | Timer feature comparison  |     |
| Table 6.  | Comparison of I2C analog and digital filters  |     |
| Table 7.  | STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC I <sup>2</sup> C implementation                                 |     |
| Table 8.  | USART features  | 26  |
| Table 9.  | STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC SPI/I2S implementation  | 27  |
| Table 10. | Capacitive sensing GPIOs available on STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC devices                   | 29  |
| Table 11. | No. of capacitive sensing channels available on STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC devices . 2     |     |
| Table 12. | Legend/abbreviations used in the pinout table   | 34  |
| Table 13. | STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC pin definitions   |     |
| Table 14. | Alternate functions for port A  |     |
| Table 15. | Alternate functions for port B  |     |
| Table 16. | Alternate functions for port C  |     |
| Table 17. | Alternate functions for port D  |     |
| Table 18. | Alternate functions for port E  | 48  |
| Table 19. | Alternate functions for port F  |     |
| Table 20. | STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC memory map, peripheral register boundary addresses §            |     |
| Table 21. | Voltage characteristics   |     |
| Table 22. | Current characteristics   | 57  |
| Table 23. | Thermal characteristics   | 57  |
| Table 24. | General operating conditions  | 58  |
| Table 25. | Operating conditions at power-up / power-down   | 59  |
| Table 26. | Embedded reset and power control block characteristics                                  | 59  |
| Table 27. | Programmable voltage detector characteristics   | 30  |
| Table 28. | Embedded internal reference voltage6  |     |
| Table 29. | Internal reference voltage calibration values   | 31  |
| Table 30. | Typical and maximum current consumption from $V_{DD}$ supply at $V_{DD} = 3.6V \dots 6$ | 32  |
| Table 31. | Typical and maximum current consumption from the V <sub>DDA</sub> supply                | 33  |
| Table 32. | Typical and maximum V <sub>DD</sub> consumption in Stop and Standby modes               | 34  |
| Table 33. | Typical and maximum V <sub>DDA</sub> consumption in Stop and Standby modes              |     |
| Table 34. | Typical and maximum current consumption from V <sub>BAT</sub> supply                    |     |
| Table 35. | Typical current consumption in Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash6  | 36  |
| Table 36. | Typical current consumption in Sleep mode, code running from Flash or RAM               | 37  |
| Table 37. | Switching output I/O current consumption  |     |
| Table 38. | Peripheral current consumption  | 70  |
| Table 39. | Low-power mode wakeup timings   |     |
| Table 40. | High-speed external user clock characteristics  | 73  |
| Table 41. | Low-speed external user clock characteristics   | 74  |
| Table 42. | HSE oscillator characteristics  |     |
| Table 43. | LSE oscillator characteristics (f <sub>LSE</sub> = 32.768 kHz)                          | 77  |
| Table 44. | HSI oscillator characteristics  | 79  |
| Table 45. | LSI oscillator characteristics  | 30  |
| Table 46. | PLL characteristics   |     |
| Table 47. | Flash memory characteristics  |     |
| Table 48. | Flash memory endurance and data retention   |     |



| Table 49. | EMS characteristics   | 82  |
|-----------|---|-----|
| Table 50. | EMI characteristics   |     |
| Table 51. | ESD absolute maximum ratings  | 83  |
| Table 52. | Electrical sensitivities  |     |
| Table 53. | I/O current injection susceptibility                                    | 85  |
| Table 54. | I/O static characteristics  |     |
| Table 55. | Output voltage characteristics  | 89  |
| Table 56. | I/O AC characteristics  | 90  |
| Table 57. | NRST pin characteristics  | 91  |
| Table 58. | TIMx characteristics  | 92  |
| Table 59. | IWDG min/max timeout period at 40 kHz (LSI)                             |     |
| Table 60. | WWDG min-max timeout value @72 MHz (PCLK)                               | 93  |
| Table 61. | I2C timings specification (see I2C specification, rev.03, June 2007)    | 94  |
| Table 62. | I2C analog filter characteristics                                       | 96  |
| Table 63. | SPI characteristics   | 97  |
| Table 64. | I <sup>2</sup> S characteristics  | 100 |
| Table 65. | USB startup time  | 102 |
| Table 66. | USB DC electrical characteristics                                       | 102 |
| Table 67. | USB: Full-speed electrical characteristics                              | 103 |
| Table 68. | ADC characteristics   | 104 |
| Table 69. | Maximum ADC RAIN  |     |
| Table 70. | ADC accuracy - limited test conditions, 100-pin packages                | 108 |
| Table 71. | ADC accuracy, 100-pin packages  |     |
| Table 72. | ADC accuracy - limited test conditions, 64-pin packages                 | 112 |
| Table 73. | ADC accuracy, 64-pin packages   | 114 |
| Table 74. | ADC accuracy at 1MSPS   | 115 |
| Table 75. | DAC characteristics   | 117 |
| Table 76. | Comparator characteristics  |     |
| Table 77. | Operational amplifier characteristics                                   | 121 |
| Table 78. | TS characteristics  | 124 |
| Table 79. | Temperature sensor calibration values                                   |     |
| Table 80. | V <sub>BAT</sub> monitoring characteristics                             |     |
| Table 81. | LQPF100 – 14 x 14 mm, low-profile quad flat package mechanical data     | 126 |
| Table 82. | LQFP64 – 10 x 10 mm low-profile quad flat package mechanical data       | 129 |
| Table 83. | LQFP48 – 7 x 7 mm, 48-pin low-profile quad flat package mechanical data | 132 |
| Table 84. | Package thermal characteristics   | 135 |
| Table 85. | Ordering information scheme   | 138 |
| Table 86. | Document revision history   | 139 |



# List of figures

| Figure 1.  | STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC block diagram  | 11  |
|------------|--|-----|
| Figure 2.  | Clock tree   |     |
| Figure 3.  | Infrared transmitter   | 28  |
| Figure 4.  | STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC LQFP48 pinout  | 31  |
| Figure 5.  | STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC LQFP64 pinout  | 32  |
| Figure 6.  | STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC LQFP100 pinout   | 33  |
| Figure 7.  | STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC memory map   |     |
| Figure 8.  | Pin loading conditions   |     |
| Figure 9.  | Pin input voltage  | 53  |
| Figure 10. | Power supply scheme  |     |
| Figure 11. | Current consumption measurement scheme   | 55  |
| Figure 12. | Typical V <sub>BAT</sub> current consumption (LSE and RTC ON/LSEDRV[1:0] = '00') | 65  |
| Figure 13. | High-speed external clock source AC timing diagram                               |     |
| Figure 14. | Low-speed external clock source AC timing diagram                                |     |
| Figure 15. | Typical application with an 8 MHz crystal  |     |
| Figure 16. | Typical application with a 32.768 kHz crystal                                    |     |
| Figure 17. | HSI oscillator accuracy characterization results for soldered parts              |     |
| Figure 18. | TC and TTa I/O input characteristics - CMOS port                                 |     |
| Figure 19. | TC and TTa I/O input characteristics - TTL port                                  |     |
| Figure 20. | Five volt tolerant (FT and FTf) I/O input characteristics - CMOS port            |     |
| Figure 21. | Five volt tolerant (FT and FTf) I/O input characteristics - TTL port             | 88  |
| Figure 22. | I/O AC characteristics definition  |     |
| Figure 23. | Recommended NRST pin protection  | 92  |
| Figure 24. | I <sup>2</sup> C bus AC waveforms and measurement circuit                        |     |
| Figure 25. | SPI timing diagram - slave mode and CPHA = 0                                     | 98  |
| Figure 26. | SPI timing diagram - slave mode and CPHA = 1 <sup>(1)</sup>                      | 98  |
| Figure 27. | SPI timing diagram - master mode <sup>(1)</sup>                                  | 99  |
| Figure 28. | I <sup>2</sup> S slave timing diagram (Philips protocol) <sup>(1)</sup>          | 101 |
| Figure 29. | I <sup>2</sup> S master timing diagram (Philips protocol) <sup>(1)</sup>         | 101 |
| Figure 30. | USB timings: definition of data signal rise and fall time                        |     |
| Figure 31. | ADC typical current consumption on VDDA pin                                      |     |
| Figure 32. | ADC typical current consumption on VREF+ pin                                     | 106 |
| Figure 33. | ADC accuracy characteristics   | 116 |
| Figure 34. | Typical connection diagram using the ADC   | 116 |
| Figure 35. | 12-bit buffered /non-buffered DAC  | 118 |
| Figure 36. | Maximum VREFINT scaler startup time from power down                              | 120 |
| Figure 37. | OPAMP voltage noise versus frequency   | 123 |
| Figure 38. | LQFP100 – 14 x 14 mm, 100-pin low-profile quad flat package outline              | 126 |
| Figure 39. | LQFP100 recommended footprint  | 127 |
| Figure 40. | LQFP100 marking (package top view)   |     |
| Figure 41. | LQFP64 – 10 x 10 mm, 64 pin low-profile quad flat package outline                | 129 |
| Figure 42. | LQFP64 recommended footprint   |     |
| Figure 43. | LQFP64 marking (package top view)  | 131 |
| Figure 44. | LQFP48 – 7 x 7 mm, 48-pin low-profile quad flat package outline                  |     |
| Figure 45. | LQFP48 recommended footprint   | 133 |
| Figure 46. | LQFP48 marking (package top view)  | 134 |



#### 1 Introduction

This datasheet provides the ordering information and mechanical device characteristics of the STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC microcontrollers.

This STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC datasheet should be read in conjunction with the RM0316 STM32F303x, STM32F358xC and STM32F328x4/6/8 reference manual. The reference manual is available from the STMicroelectronics website *www.st.com*.

For information on the Cortex<sup>®</sup>-M4 core with FPU, please refer to:

- Cortex®-M4 with FPU Technical Reference Manual, available from ARM website www.arm.com.
- STM32F3xxx and STM32F4xxx Cortex<sup>®</sup>-M4 programming manual (PM0214) available from our website www.st.com.



## 2 Description

The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC family is based on the high-performance ARM® Cortex®-M4 32-bit RISC core with FPU operating at a frequency of up to 72 MHz, and embedding a floating point unit (FPU), a memory protection unit (MPU) and an embedded trace macrocell (ETM). The family incorporates high-speed embedded memories (up to 256 Kbytes of Flash memory, up to 40 Kbytes of SRAM) and an extensive range of enhanced I/Os and peripherals connected to two APB buses.

The devices offer up to four fast 12-bit ADCs (5 Msps), seven comparators, four operational amplifiers, up to two DAC channels, a low-power RTC, up to five general-purpose 16-bit timers, one general-purpose 32-bit timer, and two timers dedicated to motor control. They also feature standard and advanced communication interfaces: up to two I<sup>2</sup>Cs, up to three SPIs (two SPIs are with multiplexed full-duplex I2Ss), three USARTs, up to two UARTs, CAN and USB. To achieve audio class accuracy, the I2S peripherals can be clocked via an external PLL.

The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC family operates in the -40 to +85 °C and -40 to +105 °C temperature ranges from a 2.0 to 3.6 V power supply. A comprehensive set of power-saving mode allows the design of low-power applications.

The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC family offers devices in three packages ranging from 48 pins to 100 pins.

The set of included peripherals changes with the device chosen.



Table 2.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC family device features and peripheral counts

| Peri                          |                                   | F303Cx   |     | F303Rx   | STM32F303Vx      |          |      |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----|----------|------------------|----------|------|
| -                             |                                   |  | ı   | 128      |                  |          | ı    |
| Flash (Kbytes)                | 128                               | 256  |     | 256      | 128              | 256      |      |
| SRAM (Kbytes)                 |                                   | 32   | 40  | 32       | 40               | 32       | 40   |
| CCM (Core Cou<br>RAM (Kbytes) | pled Memory)                      |  |     | 8        | 3                |          |      |
|                               | Advanced control                  |  |     | 2 (16    | 6-bit)           |          |      |
| Timers                        | General purpose                   |  |     |          | 6-bit)<br>2-bit) |          |      |
|                               | Basic                             |  |     | 2 (16    | 6-bit)           |          |      |
| PWM channels (                | all) <sup>(1)</sup>               | 3  | 1   |          | 3                | 3        |      |
| PWM channels (complementary)  | except                            | 2  | 2   |          | 2                | 4        |      |
|                               | SPI (I2S) <sup>(2)</sup>          |  |     | 3(       | 2)               |          |      |
|                               | I <sup>2</sup> C                  |  | 2   |          |                  |          |      |
| Communication                 | USART                             |  |     | 3        |                  |          |      |
| interfaces                    | UART                              | 0  |     | 2        |                  |          |      |
|                               | CAN                               |  |     | <u>'</u> | 1                |          |      |
|                               | USB                               | 1  |     |          |                  |          |      |
| GPIOs                         | Normal I/Os<br>(TC, TTa)          | 20   |     | 27 45    |                  | 5        |      |
| GPIOS                         | 5-volt tolerant<br>I/Os (FT, FTf) | 17   |     | 25 42    |                  | 2        |      |
| DMA channels                  | ,                                 | 12   |     | 2        | •                |          |      |
| Capacitive sensi              | ng channels                       | 17   |     | 18       |                  | 24       |      |
| 12-bit ADCs                   |                                   | 4  |     |          |                  |          |      |
| Number of chan                | nels                              | 1  | 5   | 2        | 2                | 3        | 9    |
| 12-bit DAC chan               | nels                              | 2  |     |          |                  |          |      |
| Analog compara                | tor                               | 7  |     |          |                  |          |      |
| Operational amp               | lifiers                           | 4  |     |          |                  |          |      |
| CPU frequency                 |                                   | 72 MHz   |     |          |                  |          |      |
| Operating voltag              | е                                 | 2.0 to 3.6 V   |     |          |                  |          |      |
| Operating tempe               | erature                           | Ambient operating temperature: - 40 to 85 °C / - 40 to 105 °C Junction temperature: - 40 to 125 °C |     |          |                  | o 105 °C |      |
| Packages                      |                                   | LQF  | P48 | LQF      | P64              | LQF      | P100 |
|                               |                                   |  |     |          |                  |          |      |

<sup>1.</sup> This total number considers also the PWMs generated on the complementary output channels

<sup>2.</sup> The SPI interfaces can work in an exclusive way in either the SPI mode or the  $I^2S$  audio mode.

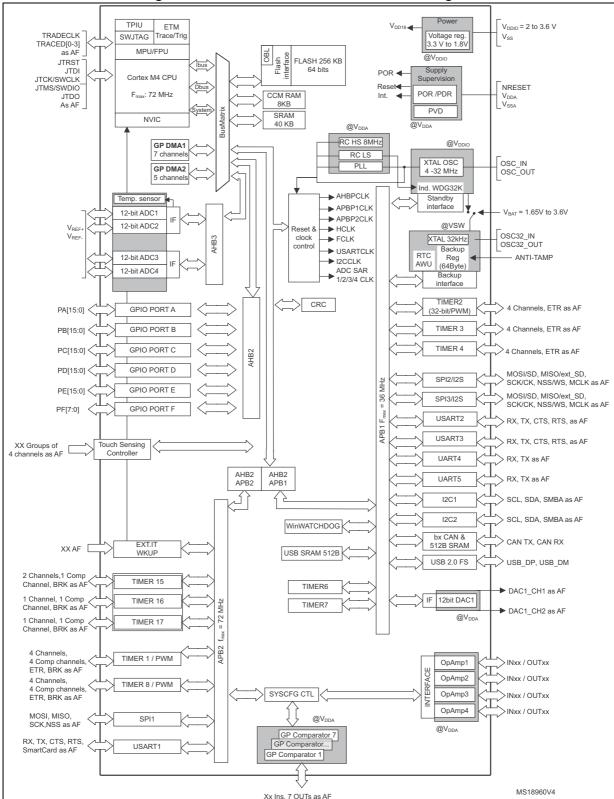


Figure 1.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC block diagram

1. AF: alternate function on I/O pins.



#### 3 Functional overview

# 3.1 ARM<sup>®</sup> Cortex<sup>®</sup>-M4 core with FPU with embedded Flash and SRAM

The ARM Cortex-M4 processor with FPU is the latest generation of ARM processors for embedded systems. It was developed to provide a low-cost platform that meets the needs of MCU implementation, with a reduced pin count and low-power consumption, while delivering outstanding computational performance and an advanced response to interrupts.

The ARM Cortex-M4 32-bit RISC processor with FPU features exceptional code-efficiency, delivering the high-performance expected from an ARM core in the memory size usually associated with 8- and 16-bit devices.

The processor supports a set of DSP instructions which allow efficient signal processing and complex algorithm execution.

Its single precision FPU speeds up software development by using metalanguage development tools, while avoiding saturation.

With its embedded ARM core, the STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC family is compatible with all ARM tools and software.

*Figure 1* shows the general block diagram of the STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC family devices.

## 3.2 Memory protection unit (MPU)

The memory protection unit (MPU) is used to separate the processing of tasks from the data protection. The MPU can manage up to 8 protection areas that can all be further divided up into 8 subareas. The protection area sizes are between 32 bytes and the whole 4 gigabytes of addressable memory.

The memory protection unit is especially helpful for applications where some critical or certified code has to be protected against the misbehavior of other tasks. It is usually managed by an RTOS (real-time operating system). If a program accesses a memory location that is prohibited by the MPU, the RTOS can detect it and take action. In an RTOS environment, the kernel can dynamically update the MPU area setting, based on the process to be executed.

The MPU is optional and can be bypassed for applications that do not need it.

## 3.3 Embedded Flash memory

All STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC devices feature up to 256 Kbytes of embedded Flash memory available for storing programs and data. The Flash memory access time is adjusted to the CPU clock frequency (0 wait state from 0 to 24 MHz, 1 wait state from 24 to 48 MHz and 2 wait states above).

#### 3.4 Embedded SRAM

STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC devices feature up to 48 Kbytes of embedded SRAM with hardware parity check. The memory can be accessed in read/write at CPU clock speed with 0 wait states, allowing the CPU to achieve 90 Dhrystone Mips at 72 MHz (when running code from the CCM (Core Coupled Memory) RAM).

- 8 Kbytes of CCM RAM mapped on both instruction and data bus, used to execute critical routines or to access data (parity check on all of CCM RAM).
- 40 Kbytes of SRAM mapped on the data bus (parity check on first 16 Kbytes of SRAM).

#### 3.5 Boot modes

At startup, Boot0 pin and Boot1 option bit are used to select one of three boot options:

- Boot from user Flash
- Boot from system memory
- Boot from embedded SRAM

The boot loader is located in the system memory. It is used to reprogram the Flash memory by using USART1 (PA9/PA10), USART2 (PD5/PD6) or USB (PA11/PA12) through DFU (device firmware upgrade).

## 3.6 Cyclic redundancy check (CRC)

The CRC (cyclic redundancy check) calculation unit is used to get a CRC code using a configurable generator polynomial value and size.

Among other applications, CRC-based techniques are used to verify data transmission or storage integrity. In the scope of the EN/IEC 60335-1 standard, they offer a means of verifying the Flash memory integrity. The CRC calculation unit helps compute a signature of the software during runtime, to be compared with a reference signature generated at linktime and stored at a given memory location.

## 3.7 Power management

#### 3.7.1 Power supply schemes

- $V_{SS}$ ,  $V_{DD}$  = 2.0 to 3.6 V: external power supply for I/Os and the internal regulator. It is provided externally through  $V_{DD}$  pins.
- V<sub>SSA</sub>, V<sub>DDA</sub> = 2.0 to 3.6 V: external analog power supply for ADC, DACs, comparators operational amplifiers, reset blocks, RCs and PLL. The minimum voltage to be applied to V<sub>DDA</sub> differs from one analog peripheral to another. *Table 3* provides the summary of the V<sub>DDA</sub> ranges for analog peripherals. The V<sub>DDA</sub> voltage level must be always greater or equal to the V<sub>DD</sub> voltage level and must be provided first.
- V<sub>BAT</sub> = 1.65 to 3.6 V: power supply for RTC, external clock 32 kHz oscillator and backup registers (through power switch) when V<sub>DD</sub> is not present.

| Analog peripheral | Minimum V <sub>DDA</sub> supply | Maximum V <sub>DDA</sub> supply |  |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| ADC / COMP        | 2.0 V                           | 3.6 V                           |  |  |
| DAC / OPAMP       | 2.4 V                           | 3.6V                            |  |  |

Table 3. External analog supply values for analog peripherals

#### 3.7.2 Power supply supervision

The device has an integrated power-on reset (POR) and power-down reset (PDR) circuits. They are always active, and ensure proper operation above a threshold of 2 V. The device remains in reset mode when the monitored supply voltage is below a specified threshold, VPOR/PDR, without the need for an external reset circuit.

- The POR monitors only the V<sub>DD</sub> supply voltage. During the startup phase it is required that V<sub>DDA</sub> should arrive first and be greater than or equal to V<sub>DD</sub>.
- The PDR monitors both the V<sub>DD</sub> and V<sub>DDA</sub> supply voltages, however the V<sub>DDA</sub> power supply supervisor can be disabled (by programming a dedicated Option bit) to reduce the power consumption if the application design ensures that V<sub>DDA</sub> is higher than or equal to V<sub>DD</sub>.

The device features an embedded programmable voltage detector (PVD) that monitors the  $V_{DD}$  power supply and compares it to the VPVD threshold. An interrupt can be generated when  $V_{DD}$  drops below the  $V_{PVD}$  threshold and/or when  $V_{DD}$  is higher than the  $V_{PVD}$  threshold. The interrupt service routine can then generate a warning message and/or put the MCU into a safe state. The PVD is enabled by software.

#### 3.7.3 Voltage regulator

The regulator has three operation modes: main (MR), low-power (LPR), and power-down.

- The MR mode is used in the nominal regulation mode (Run)
- The LPR mode is used in Stop mode.
- The power-down mode is used in Standby mode: the regulator output is in high impedance, and the kernel circuitry is powered down thus inducing zero consumption.

The voltage regulator is always enabled after reset. It is disabled in Standby mode.



#### 3.7.4 Low-power modes

The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC supports three low-power modes to achieve the best compromise between low-power consumption, short startup time and available wakeup sources:

#### Sleep mode

In Sleep mode, only the CPU is stopped. All peripherals continue to operate and can wake up the CPU when an interrupt/event occurs.

#### Stop mode

Stop mode achieves the lowest power consumption while retaining the content of SRAM and registers. All clocks in the 1.8 V domain are stopped, the PLL, the HSI RC and the HSE crystal oscillators are disabled. The voltage regulator can also be put either in normal or in low-power mode.

The device can be woken up from Stop mode by any of the EXTI line. The EXTI line source can be one of the 16 external lines, the PVD output, the USB wakeup, the RTC alarm, COMPx, I2Cx or U(S)ARTx.

#### Standby mode

The Standby mode is used to achieve the lowest power consumption. The internal voltage regulator is switched off so that the entire 1.8 V domain is powered off. The PLL, the HSI RC and the HSE crystal oscillators are also switched off. After entering Standby mode, SRAM and register contents are lost except for registers in the Backup domain and Standby circuitry.

The device exits Standby mode when an external reset (NRST pin), an IWDG reset, a rising edge on the WKUP pin or an RTC alarm occurs.

Note: The RTC, the IWDG and the corresponding clock sources are not stopped by entering Stop or Standby mode.

#### 3.8 Interconnect matrix

Several peripherals have direct connections between them. This allows autonomous communication between peripherals, saving CPU resources thus power supply consumption. In addition, these hardware connections allow fast and predictable latency.

Table 4. STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC peripheral interconnect matrix

| Interconnect source | Interconnect destination | Interconnect action                         |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------------------|---|--|--|
|                     | TIMx                     | Timers synchronization or chaining          |  |  |
| TIMx                | ADCx<br>DAC1             | Conversion triggers                         |  |  |
|                     | DMA                      | Memory to memory transfer trigger           |  |  |
|                     | Compx                    | Comparator output blanking                  |  |  |
| COMPx               | TIMx                     | Timer input: OCREF_CLR input, input capture |  |  |
| ADCx                | TIMx                     | Timer triggered by analog watchdog          |  |  |



Table 4. STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC peripheral interconnect matrix (continued)

| Interconnect source                             | Interconnect destination     | Interconnect action  |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| GPIO<br>RTCCLK<br>HSE/32<br>MC0                 | TIM16                        | Clock source used as input channel for HSI and LSI calibration |
| CSS<br>CPU (hard fault)<br>COMPx<br>PVD<br>GPIO | TIM1, TIM8,<br>TIM15, 16, 17 | Timer break  |
|   | TIMx                         | External trigger, timer break                                  |
| GPIO  | ADCx<br>DAC1                 | Conversion external trigger                                    |
| DAC1  | COMPx                        | Comparator inverting input                                     |

Note:

For more details about the interconnect actions, please refer to the corresponding sections in the reference manual RM0316.



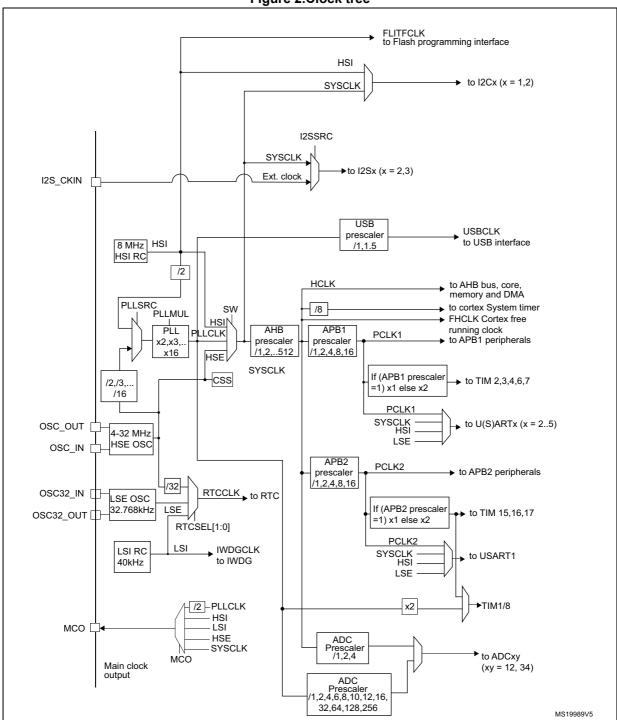
## 3.9 Clocks and startup

System clock selection is performed on startup, however the internal RC 8 MHz oscillator is selected as default CPU clock on reset. An external 4-32 MHz clock can be selected, in which case it is monitored for failure. If failure is detected, the system automatically switches back to the internal RC oscillator. A software interrupt is generated if enabled. Similarly, full interrupt management of the PLL clock entry is available when necessary (for example with failure of an indirectly used external oscillator).

Several prescalers allow to configure the AHB frequency, the high speed APB (APB2) and the low speed APB (APB1) domains. The maximum frequency of the AHB and the high speed APB domains is 72 MHz, while the maximum allowed frequency of the low speed APB domain is 36 MHz.



Figure 2.Clock tree



### 3.10 General-purpose input/outputs (GPIOs)

Each of the GPIO pins can be configured by software as output (push-pull or open-drain), as input (with or without pull-up or pull-down) or as peripheral alternate function. Most of the GPIO pins are shared with digital or analog alternate functions. All GPIOs are high current capable except for analog inputs.

The I/Os alternate function configuration can be locked if needed following a specific sequence in order to avoid spurious writing to the I/Os registers.

Fast I/O handling allows I/O toggling up to 36 MHz.

## 3.11 Direct memory access (DMA)

The flexible general-purpose DMA is able to manage memory-to-memory, peripheral-to-memory and memory-to-peripheral transfers. The DMA controller supports circular buffer management, avoiding the generation of interrupts when the controller reaches the end of the buffer.

Each of the 12 DMA channels is connected to dedicated hardware DMA requests, with software trigger support for each channel. Configuration is done by software and transfer sizes between source and destination are independent.

The DMA can be used with the main peripherals: SPI,  $I^2C$ , USART, general-purpose timers, DAC and ADC.

## 3.12 Interrupts and events

### 3.12.1 Nested vectored interrupt controller (NVIC)

The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC devices embed a nested vectored interrupt controller (NVIC) able to handle up to 66 maskable interrupt channels and 16 priority levels.

The NVIC benefits are the following:

- Closely coupled NVIC gives low latency interrupt processing
- Interrupt entry vector table address passed directly to the core
- Closely coupled NVIC core interface
- Allows early processing of interrupts
- Processing of late arriving higher priority interrupts
- Support for tail chaining
- Processor state automatically saved
- Interrupt entry restored on interrupt exit with no instruction overhead

The NVIC hardware block provides flexible interrupt management features with minimal interrupt latency.

### 3.13 Fast analog-to-digital converter (ADC)

four fast analog-to-digital converters 5 MSPS, with selectable resolution between 12 and 6 bit, are embedded in the STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC family devices. The ADCs have up to 39 external channels. Some of the external channels are shared between ADC1&2 and between ADC3&4. Channels can be configured to be either single-ended input or differential input. The ADCs can perform conversions in single-shot or scan modes. In scan mode, automatic conversion is performed on a selected group of analog inputs.

The ADCs have also internal channels: Temperature sensor connected to ADC1 channel 16,  $V_{BAT/2}$  connected to ADC1 channel 17, Voltage reference  $V_{REFINT}$  connected to the 4 ADCs channel 18, VOPAMP1 connected to ADC1 channel 15, VOPAMP2 connected to ADC2 channel 17, VREFOPAMP3 connected to ADC3 channel 17 and VREFOPAMP4 connected to ADC4 channel 17.

Additional logic functions embedded in the ADC interface allow:

- Simultaneous sample and hold
- Interleaved sample and hold
- Single-shunt phase current reading techniques.

The ADC can be served by the DMA controller. 3 analog watchdogs per ADC are available.

An analog watchdog feature allows very precise monitoring of the converted voltage of one, some or all selected channels. An interrupt is generated when the converted voltage is outside the programmed thresholds.

The events generated by the general-purpose timers and the advanced-control timers (TIM1 and TIM8) can be internally connected to the ADC start trigger and injection trigger, respectively, to allow the application to synchronize A/D conversion and timers.

#### 3.13.1 Temperature sensor

The temperature sensor (TS) generates a voltage  $V_{\text{SENSE}}$  that varies linearly with temperature.

The temperature sensor is internally connected to the ADC1\_IN16 input channel which is used to convert the sensor output voltage into a digital value.

The sensor provides good linearity but it has to be calibrated to obtain good overall accuracy of the temperature measurement. As the offset of the temperature sensor varies from chip to chip due to process variation, the uncalibrated internal temperature sensor is suitable for applications that detect temperature changes only.

To improve the accuracy of the temperature sensor measurement, each device is individually factory-calibrated by ST. The temperature sensor factory calibration data are stored by ST in the system memory area, accessible in read-only mode.

#### 3.13.2 Internal voltage reference (V<sub>REFINT</sub>)

The internal voltage reference ( $V_{REFINT}$ ) provides a stable (bandgap) voltage output for the ADC and Comparators.  $V_{REFINT}$  is internally connected to the ADCx\_IN18, x=1...4 input channel. The precise voltage of  $V_{REFINT}$  is individually measured for each part by ST during production test and stored in the system memory area. It is accessible in read-only mode.

#### 3.13.3 V<sub>BAT</sub> battery voltage monitoring

This embedded hardware feature allows the application to measure the  $V_{BAT}$  battery voltage using the internal ADC channel ADC1\_IN17. As the  $V_{BAT}$  voltage may be higher than  $V_{DDA}$ , and thus outside the ADC input range, the  $V_{BAT}$  pin is internally connected to a bridge divider by 2. As a consequence, the converted digital value is half the  $V_{BAT}$  voltage.

#### 3.13.4 OPAMP reference voltage (VREFOPAMP)

Every OPAMP reference voltage can be measured using a corresponding ADC internal channel: VREFOPAMP1 connected to ADC1 channel 15, VREFOPAMP2 connected to ADC2 channel 17, VREFOPAMP3 connected to ADC3 channel 17, VREFOPAMP4 connected to ADC4 channel 17.

## 3.14 Digital-to-analog converter (DAC)

Two 12-bit buffered DAC channels can be used to convert digital signals into analog voltage signal outputs. The chosen design structure is composed of integrated resistor strings and an amplifier in inverting configuration.

This digital interface supports the following features:

- Two DAC output channels
- 8-bit or 10-bit monotonic output
- Left or right data alignment in 12-bit mode
- Synchronized update capability
- Noise-wave generation
- Triangular-wave generation
- Dual DAC channel independent or simultaneous conversions
- DMA capability (for each channel)
- External triggers for conversion

## 3.15 Operational amplifier (OPAMP)

The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC embeds four operational amplifiers with external or internal follower routing and PGA capability (or even amplifier and filter capability with external components). When an operational amplifier is selected, an external ADC channel is used to enable output measurement.

The operational amplifier features:

- 8.2 MHz bandwidth
- 0.5 mA output capability
- Rail-to-rail input/output
- In PGA mode, the gain can be programmed to be 2, 4, 8 or 16.

#### **Fast comparators (COMP)** 3.16

The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC devices embed seven fast rail-to-rail comparators with programmable reference voltage (internal or external), hysteresis and speed (low speed for low-power) and with selectable output polarity.

The reference voltage can be one of the following:

- External I/O
- DAC output pin
- Internal reference voltage or submultiple (1/4, 1/2, 3/4). Refer to Table 28: Embedded internal reference voltage on page 61 for the value and precision of the internal reference voltage.

All comparators can wake up from STOP mode, generate interrupts and breaks for the timers and can be also combined per pair into a window comparator

#### 3.17 **Timers and watchdogs**

The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC includes two advanced control timers, up to six generalpurpose timers, two basic timers, two watchdog timers and a SysTick timer. The table below compares the features of the advanced control, general purpose and basic timers.

Table 5.Timer feature comparison

| Timer type          | Timer         | Counter resolution | Counter<br>type      | Prescaler<br>factor                   | DMA<br>request<br>generation | Capture/<br>compare<br>Channels | Complementary outputs |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Advanced            | TIM1,<br>TIM8 | 16-bit             | Up, Down,<br>Up/Down | Any integer<br>between 1<br>and 65536 | Yes                          | 4                               | Yes                   |
| General-<br>purpose | TIM2          | 32-bit             | Up, Down,<br>Up/Down | Any integer<br>between 1<br>and 65536 | Yes                          | 4                               | No                    |
| General-<br>purpose | TIM3, TIM4    | 16-bit             | Up, Down,<br>Up/Down | Any integer<br>between 1<br>and 65536 | Yes                          | 4                               | No                    |
| General-<br>purpose | TIM15         | 16-bit             | Up                   | Any integer<br>between 1<br>and 65536 | Yes                          | 2                               | 1                     |
| General-<br>purpose | TIM16, TIM17  | 16-bit             | Up                   | Any integer<br>between 1<br>and 65536 | Yes                          | 1                               | 1                     |
| Basic               | TIM6,<br>TIM7 | 16-bit             | Up                   | Any integer<br>between 1<br>and 65536 | Yes                          | 0                               | No                    |

Note: TIM1/8 can have PLL as clock source, and therefore can be clocked at 144 MHz.



## 3.17.1 Advanced timers (TIM1, TIM8)

The advanced-control timers (TIM1 and TIM8) can each be seen as a three-phase PWM multiplexed on six channels. They have complementary PWM outputs with programmable inserted dead-times. They can also be seen as complete general-purpose timers. The four independent channels can be used for:

- Input capture
- Output compare
- PWM generation (edge or center-aligned modes) with full modulation capability (0-100%)
- One-pulse mode output

In debug mode, the advanced-control timer counter can be frozen and the PWM outputs disabled to turn off any power switches driven by these outputs.

Many features are shared with those of the general-purpose TIM timers (described in Section 3.17.2 using the same architecture, so the advanced-control timers can work together with the TIM timers via the Timer Link feature for synchronization or event chaining.

#### 3.17.2 General-purpose timers (TIM2, TIM3, TIM4, TIM15, TIM16, TIM17)

There are up to six synchronizable general-purpose timers embedded in the STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC (see *Table 5* for differences). Each general-purpose timer can be used to generate PWM outputs, or act as a simple time base.

TIM2, 3, and TIM4

These are full-featured general-purpose timers:

- TIM2 has a 32-bit auto-reload up/downcounter and 32-bit prescaler
- TIM3 and 4 have 16-bit auto-reload up/downcounters and 16-bit prescalers.

These timers all feature 4 independent channels for input capture/output compare, PWM or one-pulse mode output. They can work together, or with the other general-purpose timers via the Timer Link feature for synchronization or event chaining.

The counters can be frozen in debug mode.

All have independent DMA request generation and support quadrature encoders.

TIM15, 16 and 17

These three timers general-purpose timers with mid-range features:

They have 16-bit auto-reload upcounters and 16-bit prescalers.

- TIM15 has 2 channels and 1 complementary channel
- TIM16 and TIM17 have 1 channel and 1 complementary channel

All channels can be used for input capture/output compare, PWM or one-pulse mode output.

The timers can work together via the Timer Link feature for synchronization or event chaining. The timers have independent DMA request generation.

The counters can be frozen in debug mode.

#### 3.17.3 Basic timers (TIM6, TIM7)

These timers are mainly used for DAC trigger generation. They can also be used as a generic 16-bit time base.



#### 3.17.4 Independent watchdog (IWDG)

The independent watchdog is based on a 12-bit downcounter and 8-bit prescaler. It is clocked from an independent 40 kHz internal RC and as it operates independently from the main clock, it can operate in Stop and Standby modes. It can be used either as a watchdog to reset the device when a problem occurs, or as a free running timer for application timeout management. It is hardware or software configurable through the option bytes. The counter can be frozen in debug mode.

#### 3.17.5 Window watchdog (WWDG)

The window watchdog is based on a 7-bit downcounter that can be set as free running. It can be used as a watchdog to reset the device when a problem occurs. It is clocked from the main clock. It has an early warning interrupt capability and the counter can be frozen in debug mode.

#### 3.17.6 SysTick timer

This timer is dedicated to real-time operating systems, but could also be used as a standard down counter. It features:

- A 24-bit down counter
- Autoreload capability
- Maskable system interrupt generation when the counter reaches 0.
- Programmable clock source

## 3.18 Real-time clock (RTC) and backup registers

The RTC and the 16 backup registers are supplied through a switch that takes power from either the  $V_{DD}$  supply when present or the  $V_{BAT}$  pin. The backup registers are sixteen 32-bit registers used to store 64 bytes of user application data when  $V_{DD}$  power is not present.

They are not reset by a system or power reset, or when the device wakes up from Standby mode.

The RTC is an independent BCD timer/counter. It supports the following features:

- Calendar with subsecond, seconds, minutes, hours (12 or 24 format), week day, date, month, year, in BCD (binary-coded decimal) format.
- Reference clock detection: a more precise second source clock (50 or 60 Hz) can be used to enhance the calendar precision.
- Automatic correction for 28, 29 (leap year), 30 and 31 days of the month.
- Two programmable alarms with wake up from Stop and Standby mode capability.
- On-the-fly correction from 1 to 32767 RTC clock pulses. This can be used to synchronize it with a master clock.
- Digital calibration circuit with 1 ppm resolution, to compensate for quartz crystal inaccuracy.
- Three anti-tamper detection pins with programmable filter. The MCU can be woken up from Stopand Standby modes on tamper event detection.
- Timestamp feature which can be used to save the calendar content. This function can
  be triggered by an event on the timestamp pin, or by a tamper event. The MCU can be
  woken up from Stop and Standby modes on timestamp event detection.



 17-bit Auto-reload counter for periodic interrupt with wakeup from STOP/STANDBY capability.

The RTC clock sources can be:

- A 32.768 kHz external crystal
- A resonator or oscillator
- The internal low-power RC oscillator (typical frequency of 40 kHz)
- The high-speed external clock divided by 32.

## 3.19 Inter-integrated circuit interface (I<sup>2</sup>C)

Up to two I<sup>2</sup>C bus interfaces can operate in multimaster and slave modes. They can support standard (up to 100 KHz), fast (up to 400 KHz) and fast mode + (up to 1 MHz) modes.

Both support 7-bit and 10-bit addressing modes, multiple 7-bit slave addresses (2 addresses, 1 with configurable mask). They also include programmable analog and digital noise filters.

Table 6.Comparison of I2C analog and digital filters

|                                  | Analog filter   | Digital filter   |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Pulse width of suppressed spikes | ³ 50 ns   | Programmable length from 1 to 15 I2C peripheral clocks                             |
| Benefits                         | Available in Stop mode                                | Extra filtering capability vs. standard requirements.     Stable length            |
| Drawbacks                        | Variations depending on temperature, voltage, process | Wakeup from Stop on address match is not available when digital filter is enabled. |

In addition, they provide hardware support for SMBUS 2.0 and PMBUS 1.1: ARP capability, Host notify protocol, hardware CRC (PEC) generation/verification, timeouts verifications and ALERT protocol management. They also have a clock domain independent from the CPU clock, allowing the I2Cx (x=1,2) to wake up the MCU from Stop mode on address match.

The I2C interfaces can be served by the DMA controller.

Refer to *Table 7* for the features available in I2C1 and I2C2.

Table 7.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC I<sup>2</sup>C implementation

| I2C features <sup>(1)</sup>                                 | I2C1 | I2C2 |
|---|------|------|
| 7-bit addressing mode                                       | X    | Х    |
| 10-bit addressing mode                                      | Х    | Х    |
| Standard mode (up to 100 kbit/s)                            | Х    | Х    |
| Fast mode (up to 400 kbit/s)                                | Х    | Х    |
| Fast Mode Plus with 20mA output drive I/Os (up to 1 Mbit/s) | Х    | Х    |
| Independent clock   | Х    | Х    |



| Table 7.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC I <sup>2</sup> C implement | ntation (continued) |
|--|---------------------|
|--|---------------------|

| I2C features <sup>(1)</sup> | I2C1 | I2C2 |
|-----------------------------|------|------|
| SMBus                       | Х    | Х    |
| Wakeup from STOP            | Х    | Х    |

<sup>1.</sup> X = supported.

# 3.20 Universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver transmitter (USART)

The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC devices have three embedded universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver transmitters (USART1, USART2 and USART3).

The USART interfaces are able to communicate at speeds of up to 9 Mbits/s.

They provide hardware management of the CTS and RTS signals, they support IrDA SIR ENDEC, the multiprocessor communication mode, the single-wire half-duplex communication mode and have LIN Master/Slave capability. The USART interfaces can be served by the DMA controller.

## 3.21 Universal asynchronous receiver transmitter (UART)

The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC devices have 2 embedded universal asynchronous receiver transmitters (UART4, and UART5). The UART interfaces support IrDA SIR ENDEC, multiprocessor communication mode and single-wire half-duplex communication mode. The UART4 interface can be served by the DMA controller.

Refer to *Table 8* for the features available in all U(S)ART interfaces.

**Table 8.USART features** 

| USART modes/features <sup>(1)</sup>         | USART1 | USART2 | USART3 | UART4 | UART5 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| Hardware flow control for modem             | Х      | Х      | Х      | -     | -     |
| Continuous communication using DMA          | Х      | Х      | Х      | Х     | -     |
| Multiprocessor communication                | Х      | Х      | Х      | Х     | Х     |
| Synchronous mode                            | Х      | Х      | Х      | -     | -     |
| Smartcard mode                              | Х      | Х      | Х      | -     | -     |
| Single-wire half-duplex communication       | Х      | Х      | Х      | Х     | Х     |
| IrDA SIR ENDEC block                        | Х      | Х      | Х      | Х     | Х     |
| LIN mode                                    | Х      | Х      | Х      | Х     | Х     |
| Dual clock domain and wakeup from Stop mode | Х      | Х      | Х      | Х     | Х     |
| Receiver timeout interrupt                  | Х      | Х      | Х      | Х     | Х     |
| Modbus communication                        | Х      | Х      | Х      | Х     | Х     |
| Auto baud rate detection                    | Х      | Х      | Х      | -     | -     |
| Driver Enable                               | Х      | Х      | Х      | -     | -     |

<sup>1.</sup> X = supported.



# 3.22 Serial peripheral interface (SPI)/Inter-integrated sound interfaces (I2S)

Up to three SPIs are able to communicate up to 18 Mbits/s in slave and master modes in full-duplex and half-duplex communication modes. The 3-bit prescaler gives 8 master mode frequencies and the frame size is configurable from 4 bits to 16 bits.

Two standard I2S interfaces (multiplexed with SPI2 and SPI3) supporting four different audio standards can operate as master or slave at half-duplex and full duplex communication modes. They can be configured to transfer 16 and 24 or 32 bits with 16-bit or 32-bit data resolution and synchronized by a specific signal. Audio sampling frequency from 8 kHz up to 192 kHz can be set by 8-bit programmable linear prescaler. When operating in master mode it can output a clock for an external audio component at 256 times the sampling frequency.

Refer to *Table 9* for the features available in SPI1, SPI2 and SPI3.

SPI features<sup>(1)</sup> SPI1 SPI2 SPI3 Hardware CRC calculation Χ Х Х Rx/Tx FIFO Χ Χ Χ Χ NSS pulse mode Χ Х I2S mode Χ Χ TI mode Χ Х Х

Table 9.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC SPI/I2S implementation

## 3.23 Controller area network (CAN)

The CAN is compliant with specifications 2.0A and B (active) with a bit rate up to 1 Mbit/s. It can receive and transmit standard frames with 11-bit identifiers as well as extended frames with 29-bit identifiers. It has three transmit mailboxes, two receive FIFOs with 3 stages and 14 scalable filter banks.

## 3.24 Universal serial bus (USB)

The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC devices embed an USB device peripheral compatible with the USB full-speed 12 Mbs. The USB interface implements a full-speed (12 Mbit/s) function interface. It has software-configurable endpoint setting and suspend/resume support. The dedicated 48 MHz clock is generated from the internal main PLL (the clock source must use a HSE crystal oscillator). The USB has a dedicated 512-bytes SRAM memory for data transmission and reception.

<sup>1.</sup> X = supported.

#### 3.25 Infrared Transmitter

The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC devices provide an infrared transmitter solution. The solution is based on internal connections between TIM16 and TIM17 as shown in the figure below.

TIM17 is used to provide the carrier frequency and TIM16 provides the main signal to be sent. The infrared output signal is available on PB9 or PA13.

To generate the infrared remote control signals, TIM16 channel 1 and TIM17 channel 1 must be properly configured to generate correct waveforms. All standard IR pulse modulation modes can be obtained by programming the two timers output compare channels.

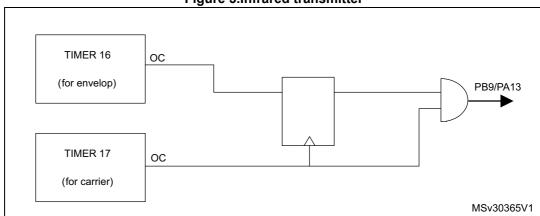


Figure 3.Infrared transmitter

## 3.26 Touch sensing controller (TSC)

The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC devices provide a simple solution for adding capacitive sensing functionality to any application. These devices offer up to 24 capacitive sensing channels distributed over 8 analog I/O groups.

Capacitive sensing technology is able to detect the presence of a finger near a sensor which is protected from direct touch by a dielectric (glass, plastic, ...). The capacitive variation introduced by the finger (or any conductive object) is measured using a proven implementation based on a surface charge transfer acquisition principle. It consists of charging the sensor capacitance and then transferring a part of the accumulated charges into a sampling capacitor until the voltage across this capacitor has reached a specific threshold. To limit the CPU bandwidth usage this acquisition is directly managed by the hardware touch sensing controller and only requires few external components to operate.

The touch sensing controller is fully supported by the STMTouch touch sensing firmware library which is free to use and allows touch sensing functionality to be implemented reliably in the end application.

Table 10.Capacitive sensing GPIOs available on STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC devices

| Group | Capacitive sensing signal name | Group | C |  |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------|---|--|
|       | TSC_G1_IO1                     | PA0   |   |  |
| 1     | TSC_G1_IO2                     | PA1   | 5 |  |
| '     | TSC_G1_IO3                     | PA2   | 3 |  |
|       | TSC_G1_IO4                     | PA3   |   |  |
|       | TSC_G2_IO1                     | PA4   |   |  |
| 2     | TSC_G2_IO2                     | PA5   | 6 |  |
| 2     | TSC_G2_IO3                     | 0     |   |  |
|       | TSC_G2_IO4                     | PA7   |   |  |
|       | TSC_G3_IO1                     | PC5   |   |  |
| 3     | TSC_G3_IO2                     | PB0   | 7 |  |
|       | TSC_G3_IO3                     | PB1   | / |  |
|       | TSC_G3_IO4                     | PB2   |   |  |
|       | TSC_G4_IO1                     | PA9   |   |  |
| 4     | TSC_G4_IO2                     | PA10  | 8 |  |
|       | TSC_G4_IO3                     | PA13  | 0 |  |
|       | TSC_G4_IO4                     | PA14  |   |  |

| Group | Capacitive sensing signal name | Pin<br>name |
|-------|--------------------------------|-------------|
|       | TSC_G5_IO1                     | PB3         |
| 5     | TSC_G5_IO2                     | PB4         |
| ]     | TSC_G5_IO3                     | PB6         |
|       | TSC_G5_IO4                     | PB7         |
|       | TSC_G6_IO1                     | PB11        |
| 6     | TSC_G6_IO2                     | PB12        |
| 0     | TSC_G6_IO3                     | PB13        |
|       | TSC_G6_IO4                     | PB14        |
|       | TSC_G7_IO1                     | PE2         |
| 7     | TSC_G7_IO2                     | PE3         |
| ,     | TSC_G7_IO3                     | PE4         |
|       | TSC_G7_IO4                     | PE5         |
|       | TSC_G8_IO1                     | PD12        |
| 8     | TSC_G8_IO2                     | PD13        |
| 0     | TSC_G8_IO3                     | PD14        |
|       | TSC_G8_IO4                     | PD15        |

Table 11.No. of capacitive sensing channels available on STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC devices

| Analog I/O group                      | Number of capacitive sensing channels |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Analog I/O group                      | STM32F303Vx                           | STM32F303Rx | STM32F303Cx |  |  |  |  |  |
| G1                                    | 3                                     | 3           | 3           |  |  |  |  |  |
| G2                                    | 3                                     | 3           | 3           |  |  |  |  |  |
| G3                                    | 3                                     | 3           | 2           |  |  |  |  |  |
| G4                                    | 3                                     | 3           | 3           |  |  |  |  |  |
| G5                                    | 3                                     | 3           | 3           |  |  |  |  |  |
| G6                                    | 3                                     | 3           | 3           |  |  |  |  |  |
| G7                                    | 3                                     | 0           | 0           |  |  |  |  |  |
| G8                                    | 3                                     | 0           | 0           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of capacitive sensing channels | 24                                    | 18          | 17          |  |  |  |  |  |

## 3.27 Development support

### 3.27.1 Serial wire JTAG debug port (SWJ-DP)

The ARM SWJ-DP Interface is embedded, and is a combined JTAG and serial wire debug port that enables either a serial wire debug or a JTAG probe to be connected to the target.

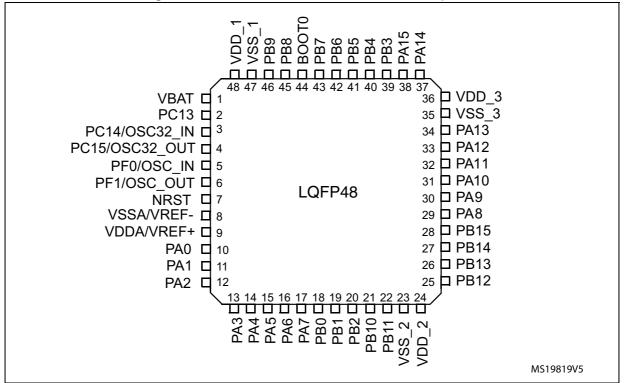
The JTAG TMS and TCK pins are shared respectively with SWDIO and SWCLK and a specific sequence on the TMS pin is used to switch between JTAG-DP and SW-DP.

#### 3.27.2 Embedded trace macrocell™

The ARM embedded trace macrocell provides a greater visibility of the instruction and data flow inside the CPU core by streaming compressed data at a very high rate from the STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC through a small number of ETM pins to an external hardware trace port analyzer (TPA) device. The TPA is connected to a host computer using a high-speed channel. Real-time instruction and data flow activity can be recorded and then formatted for display on the host computer running debugger software. TPA hardware is commercially available from common development tool vendors. It operates with third party debugger software tools.

## 4 Pinouts and pin description

Figure 4.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC LQFP48 pinout



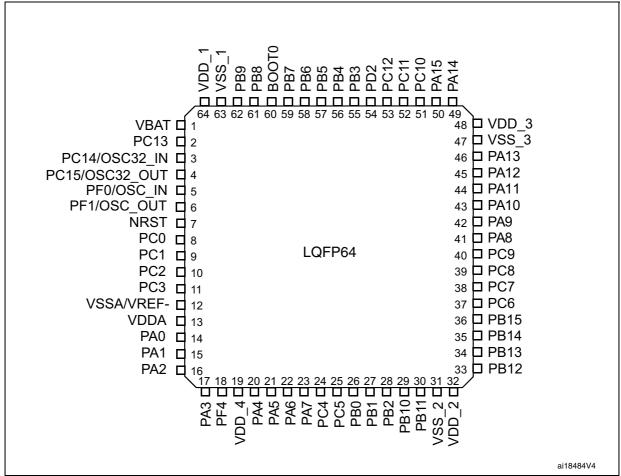


Figure 5.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC LQFP64 pinout

577

Figure 6.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC LQFP100 pinout

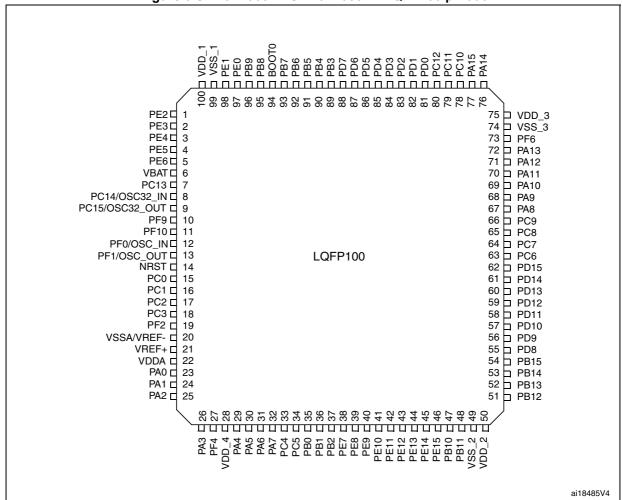




Table 12.Legend/abbreviations used in the pinout table

| Na               | me                   | Abbreviation  | Definition                    |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Pin r            | name                 | Unless otherwise specified in brackets below the pin name, the pin function during and after reset is the same as the actual pin name |                               |  |  |  |  |
|                  |                      | S   | Supply pin                    |  |  |  |  |
| Pin              | type                 | I   | Input only pin                |  |  |  |  |
|                  |                      | I/O   | Input / output pin            |  |  |  |  |
|                  |                      | FT  | 5 V tolerant I/O              |  |  |  |  |
|                  |                      | FTf   | 5 V tolerant I/O, FM+ capable |  |  |  |  |
| I/O etr          | ucture               | TTa 3.3 V tolerant I/O directly connected to ADC  |                               |  |  |  |  |
| 1/0 811          | ucture               | TC Standard 3.3V I/O  |                               |  |  |  |  |
|                  |                      | B Dedicated BOOT0 pin   |                               |  |  |  |  |
|                  |                      | RST Bidirectional reset pin with embedded weak pull-up re   |                               |  |  |  |  |
| No               | tes                  | Unless otherwise specified by a note, all I/Os are set as floating inputs du and after reset  |                               |  |  |  |  |
| Dia              | Alternate functions  | Functions selected through GPIOx_AFR registers  |                               |  |  |  |  |
| Pin<br>functions | Additional functions | Functions directly selected/enabled through peripheral registers  |                               |  |  |  |  |



Table 13.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC pin definitions

| Pir     | n numb | oer    | Pin name                                       |          | ıre           |       | Pin functions                                  |                                      |
|---------|--------|--------|--|----------|---------------|-------|--|--------------------------------------|
| LQFP100 | LQFP64 | LQFP48 | (function<br>after<br>reset)                   | Pin type | I/O structure | Notes | Alternate functions                            | Additional functions                 |
| 1       | -      | -      | PE2  | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | TRACECK, TIM3_CH1,<br>TSC_G7_IO1, EVENTOUT     | -                                    |
| 2       | -      | -      | PE3  | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | TRACED0, TIM3_CH2,<br>TSC_G7_IO2, EVENTOUT     | -                                    |
| 3       | -      | -      | PE4  | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | TRACED1, TIM3_CH3,<br>TSC_G7_IO3, EVENTOUT     | -                                    |
| 4       | -      | -      | PE5  | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | TRACED2, TIM3_CH4,<br>TSC_G7_IO4, EVENTOUT     | -                                    |
| 5       | -      | -      | PE6  | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | TRACED3, EVENTOUT                              | WKUP3, RTC_TAMP3                     |
| 6       | 1      | 1      | $V_{BAT}$                                      | S        | -             | -     | Backup p                                       | power supply                         |
| 7       | 2      | 2      | PC13 <sup>(2)</sup>                            | I/O      | TC            | -     | TIM1_CH1N                                      | WKUP2, RTC_TAMP1,<br>RTC_TS, RTC_OUT |
| 8       | 3      | 3      | PC14 <sup>(2)</sup><br>OSC32_IN<br>(PC14)      | I/O      | тс            | -     | -  | OSC32_IN                             |
| 9       | 4      | 4      | PC15 <sup>(2)</sup><br>OSC32_<br>OUT<br>(PC15) | I/O      | TC            | -     | -  | OSC32_OUT                            |
| 10      | -      | -      | PF9  | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | TIM15_CH1, SPI2_SCK,<br>EVENTOUT               | -                                    |
| 11      | -      | -      | PF10   | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | TIM15_CH2, SPI2_SCK,<br>EVENTOUT               | -                                    |
| 12      | 5      | 5      | PF0-<br>OSC_IN<br>(PF0)                        | I/O      | FTf           | -     | TIM1_CH3N, I2C2_SDA,                           | OSC_IN                               |
| 13      | 6      | 6      | PF1-<br>OSC_OUT<br>(PF1)                       | I/O      | FTf           | -     | 12C2_SCL                                       | OSC_OUT                              |
| 14      | 7      | 7      | NRST   | I/O      | RST           |       | Device reset input / inter                     | nal reset output (active low)        |
| 15      | 8      | _      | PC0  | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | EVENTOUT                                       | ADC12_IN6, COMP7_INM                 |
| 16      | 9      | -      | PC1  | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | EVENTOUT                                       | ADC12_IN7, COMP7_INP                 |
| 17      | 10     | -      | PC2  | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | COMP7_OUT, EVENTOUT                            | ADC12_IN8                            |
| 18      | 11     | -      | PC3  | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | TIM1_BKIN2, EVENTOUT                           | ADC12_IN9                            |
| 19      | -      | -      | PF2  | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | EVENTOUT                                       | ADC12_IN10                           |
| 20      | 12     | 8      | VSSA/<br>VREF-                                 | S        | -             | -     | Analog ground/Negative reference voltage       |                                      |
| 21      | -      | -      | VREF+ <sup>(3)</sup>                           | S        | -             | -     | Positive ref                                   | erence voltage                       |
| 22      | -      | -      | VDDA   | S        | -             | -     | Analog power supply                            |                                      |
| -       | 13     | 9      | VDDA/<br>VREF+                                 | S        | -             | -     | Analog power supply/Positive reference voltage |                                      |



Table 13.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC pin definitions (continued)

| Pir     | n numb |        | Pin name                     |          |               |       | Pin fu   | unctions  |
|---------|--------|--------|------------------------------|----------|---------------|-------|--|---|
| LQFP100 | LQFP64 | LQFP48 | (function<br>after<br>reset) | Pin type | I/O structure | Notes | Alternate functions  | Additional functions  |
| 23      | 14     | 10     | PA0                          | I/O      | ТТа           | -     | USART2_CTS,<br>TIM2_CH1_ETR,TIM8_BKIN,<br>TIM8_ETR,TSC_G1_IO1,<br>COMP1_OUT, EVENTOUT          | ADC1_IN1, COMP1_INM,<br>RTC_ TAMP2, WKUP1,<br>COMP7_INP   |
| 24      | 15     | 11     | PA1                          | I/O      | ТТа           | -     | USART2_RTS_DE,<br>TIM2_CH2, TSC_G1_IO2,<br>TIM15_CH1N, RTC_REFIN,<br>EVENTOUT                  | ADC1_IN2, COMP1_INP,<br>OPAMP1_VINP, OPAMP3_VINP  |
| 25      | 16     | 12     | PA2                          | I/O      | TTa           | (4)   | USART2_TX, TIM2_CH3,<br>TIM15_CH1, TSC_G1_IO3,<br>COMP2_OUT, EVENTOUT                          | ADC1_IN3, COMP2_INM,<br>OPAMP1_VOUT   |
| 26      | 17     | 13     | PA3                          | I/O      | TTa           | -     | USART2_RX, TIM2_CH4,<br>TIM15_CH2, TSC_G1_IO4,<br>EVENTOUT                                     | ADC1_IN4, OPAMP1_VINP,<br>COMP2_INP,<br>OPAMP1_VINM   |
| 27      | 18     | -      | PF4                          | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | COMP1_OUT, EVENTOUT  | ADC1_IN5  |
| 28      | 19     | -      | VDD_4                        | S        | -             | -     | -  | -   |
| 29      | 20     | 14     | PA4                          | I/O      | ТТа           | (4)   | SPI1_NSS,<br>SPI3_NSS,I2S3_WS,<br>USART2_CK, TSC_G2_IO1,<br>TIM3_CH2, EVENTOUT                 | ADC2_IN1, DAC1_OUT1,<br>OPAMP4_VINP, COMP1_INM,<br>COMP2_INM,<br>COMP3_INMCOMP4_INM,<br>COMP5_INMCOMP6_INM,CO<br>MP7_INM          |
| 30      | 21     | 15     | PA5                          | I/O      | ТТа           | (4)   | SPI1_SCK, TIM2_CH1_ETR,<br>TSC_G2_IO2, EVENTOUT  | ADC2_IN2, DAC1_OUT2 OPAMP1_VINP, OPAMP2_VINM, OPAMP3_VINP COMP1_INM, COMP2_INM, COMP3_INMCOMP4_INM,CO MP5_INMCOMP6_INM, COMP7_INM |
| 31      | 22     | 16     | PA6                          | I/O      | ТТа           | (4)   | SPI1_MISO, TIM3_CH1,<br>TIM8_BKIN, TIM1_BKIN,<br>TIM16_CH1, COMP1_OUT,<br>TSC_G2_IO3, EVENTOUT | ADC2_IN3, OPAMP2_VOUT   |
| 32      | 23     | 17     | PA7                          | I/O      | ТТа           | -     | SPI1_MOSI, TIM3_CH2,<br>TIM17_CH1, TIM1_CH1N,<br>TIM8_CH1NTSC_G2_IO4,<br>COMP2_OUT, EVENTOUT   | ADC2_IN4, COMP2_INP,<br>OPAMP2_VINP, OPAMP1_VINP  |
| 33      | 24     | -      | PC4                          | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | USART1_TX, EVENTOUT  | ADC2_IN5  |
| 34      | 25     | -      | PC5                          | I/O      | ТТа           | (1)   | USART1_RX, TSC_G3_IO1,<br>EVENTOUT   | ADC2_IN11, OPAMP2_VINM,<br>OPAMP1_VINM  |
| 35      | 26     | 18     | PB0                          | I/O      | ТТа           | -     | TIM3_CH3, TIM1_CH2N,<br>TIM8_CH2N,TSC_G3_IO2,<br>EVENTOUT                                      | ADC3_IN12, COMP4_INP,<br>OPAMP3_VINPOPAMP2_VINP   |

Table 13.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC pin definitions (continued)

| Pir     | n numb | oer    | Pin name                     |          | <u>l</u> e    |       | Pin fu   | unctions   |
|---------|--------|--------|------------------------------|----------|---------------|-------|--|--|
| LQFP100 | LQFP64 | LQFP48 | (function<br>after<br>reset) | Pin type | I/O structure | Notes | Alternate functions  | Additional functions                               |
| 36      | 27     | 19     | PB1                          | I/O      | ТТа           | (4)   | TIM3_CH4, TIM1_CH3N,<br>TIM8_CH3N, COMP4_OUT,<br>TSC_G3_IO3, EVENTOUT                    | ADC3_IN1, OPAMP3_VOUT-                             |
| 37      | 28     | 20     | PB2                          | I/O      | TTa           | -     | TSC_G3_IO4, EVENTOUT   | ADC2_IN12, COMP4_INM,<br>OPAMP3_VINM               |
| 38      | -      | -      | PE7                          | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | TIM1_ETR, EVENTOUT   | ADC3_IN13, COMP4_INP                               |
| 39      | -      | -      | PE8                          | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | TIM1_CH1N, EVENTOUT  | COMP4_INM, ADC34_IN6                               |
| 40      | -      | -      | PE9                          | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | TIM1_CH1, EVENTOUT   | ADC3_IN2   |
| 41      | -      | -      | PE10                         | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | TIM1_CH2N, EVENTOUT  | ADC3_IN14  |
| 42      | -      | -      | PE11                         | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | TIM1_CH2, EVENTOUT   | ADC3_IN15  |
| 43      | -      | -      | PE12                         | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | TIM1_CH3N, EVENTOUT  | ADC3_IN16  |
| 44      | -      | -      | PE13                         | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | TIM1_CH3, EVENTOUT   | ADC3_IN3   |
| 45      | -      | -      | PE14                         | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | TIM1_CH4, TIM1_BKIN2,<br>EVENTOUT  | ADC4_IN1   |
| 46      | -      | -      | PE15                         | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | USART3_RX, TIM1_BKIN,<br>EVENTOUT  | ADC4_IN2   |
| 47      | 29     | 21     | PB10                         | I/O      | TTa           | -     | USART3_TX, TIM2_CH3,<br>TSC_SYNC, EVENTOUT   | COMP5_INM,OPAMP4_VINM,<br>OPAMP3_VINM              |
| 48      | 30     | 22     | PB11                         | I/O      | ТТа           | -     | USART3_RX, TIM2_CH4,<br>TSC_G6_IO1, EVENTOUT   | COMP6_INP, OPAMP4_VINP                             |
| 49      | 31     | 23     | VSS_2                        | S        | -             | -     | Digita   | al ground  |
| 50      | 32     | 24     | VDD_2                        | S        | -             | -     | Digital po   | ower supply  |
| 51      | 33     | 25     | PB12                         | I/O      | ТТа           | (4)   | SPI2_NSS,I2S2_WS,I2C2_S<br>MBA, USART3_CK,<br>TIM1_BKIN, TSC_G6_IO2,<br>EVENTOUT         | ADC4_IN3,<br>COMP3_INM,OPAMP4_VOUT                 |
| 52      | 34     | 26     | PB13                         | I/O      | TTa           | -     | SPI2_SCK,I2S2_CK,USART<br>3_CTS, TIM1_CH1N,<br>TSC_G6_IO3, EVENTOUT                      | ADC3_IN5,<br>COMP5_INP,OPAMP4_VINP,<br>OPAMP3_VINP |
| 53      | 35     | 27     | PB14                         | I/O      | ТТа           | -     | SPI2_MISO,I2S2ext_SD,<br>USART3_RTS_DE,<br>TIM1_CH2N, TIM15_CH1,<br>TSC_G6_IO4, EVENTOUT | COMP3_INP,ADC4_IN4,<br>OPAMP2_VINP                 |
| 54      | 36     | 28     | PB15                         | I/O      | ТТа           | -     | SPI2_MOSI, I2S2_SD,<br>TIM1_CH3N, RTC_REFIN,<br>TIM15_CH1N, TIM15_CH2,<br>EVENTOUT       | ADC4_IN5, COMP6_INM                                |
| 55      | -      | -      | PD8                          | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | USART3_TX, EVENTOUT  | ADC4_IN12, OPAMP4_VINM                             |
| 56      | -      | -      | PD9                          | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | USART3_RX, EVENTOUT  | ADC4_IN13  |
| 57      | -      | -      | PD10                         | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | USART3_CK, EVENTOUT  | ADC34_IN7, COMP6_INM                               |



Table 13.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC pin definitions (continued)

| Pir     | n numb |        | Pin name                     |          |               | v     | Pin fu  | unctions                             |
|---------|--------|--------|------------------------------|----------|---------------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|
| LQFP100 | LQFP64 | LQFP48 | (function<br>after<br>reset) | Pin type | I/O structure | Notes | Alternate functions   | Additional functions                 |
| 58      | -      | -      | PD11                         | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | USART3_CTS, EVENTOUT  | ADC34_IN8, COMP6_INP,<br>OPAMP4_VINP |
| 59      | -      | -      | PD12                         | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | USART3_RTS_DE,<br>TIM4_CH1, TSC_G8_IO1,<br>EVENTOUT   | ADC34_IN9, COMP5_INP                 |
| 60      | -      | -      | PD13                         | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | TIM4_CH2, TSC_G8_IO2,<br>EVENTOUT   | ADC34_IN10,COMP5_INM                 |
| 61      | -      | -      | PD14                         | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | TIM4_CH3, TSC_G8_IO3,<br>EVENTOUT   | COMP3_INP,ADC34_IN11,OPA<br>MP2_VINP |
| 62      | -      | -      | PD15                         | I/O      | TTa           | (1)   | SPI2_NSS, TIM4_CH4,<br>TSC_G8_IO4, EVENTOUT   | COMP3_INM                            |
| 63      | 37     | -      | PC6                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | I2S2_MCK, COMP6_OUT,<br>TIM8_CH1, TIM3_CH1,<br>EVENTOUT   | -                                    |
| 64      | 38     | -      | PC7                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | I2S3_MCK, TIM8_CH2,<br>TIM3_CH2, COMP5_OUT,<br>EVENTOUT   | -                                    |
| 65      | 39     | -      | PC8                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | TIM8_CH3, TIM3_CH3,<br>COMP3_OUT, EVENTOUT  | -                                    |
| 66      | 40     | -      | PC9                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | TIM8_CH4,<br>TIM8_BKIN2,TIM3_CH4,<br>I2S_CKIN, EVENTOUT   | -                                    |
| 67      | 41     | 29     | PA8                          | I/O      | FT            | -     | I2C2_SMBA,I2S2_MCK,<br>USART1_CK, TIM1_CH1,<br>TIM4_ETR, MCO,<br>COMP3_OUT, EVENTOUT                        | -                                    |
| 68      | 42     | 30     | PA9                          | I/O      | FTf           | -     | I2C2_SCL,I2S3_MCK,<br>USART1_TX, TIM1_CH2,<br>TIM2_CH3, TIM15_BKIN,<br>TSC_G4_IO1, COMP5_OUT,<br>EVENTOUT   | -                                    |
| 69      | 43     | 31     | PA10                         | I/O      | FTf           | ı     | I2C2_SDA, USART1_RX,<br>TIM1_CH3, TIM2_CH4,<br>TIM8_BKIN, TIM17_BKIN,<br>TSC_G4_IO2, COMP6_OUT,<br>EVENTOUT | -                                    |
| 70      | 44     | 32     | PA11                         | I/O      | FT            | -     | USART1_CTS, USB_DM,<br>CAN_RX, TIM1_CH1N,<br>TIM1_CH4, TIM1_BKIN2,<br>TIM4_CH1, COMP1_OUT,<br>EVENTOUT      | -                                    |

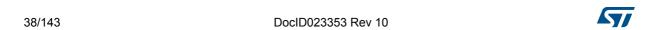


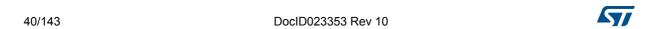
Table 13.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC pin definitions (continued)

| Pir     | numb   | oer    | Pin name                     | ø.       | ure           |       | Pin fu  | inctions             |
|---------|--------|--------|------------------------------|----------|---------------|-------|---|----------------------|
| LQFP100 | LQFP64 | LQFP48 | (function<br>after<br>reset) | Pin type | I/O structure | Notes | Alternate functions   | Additional functions |
| 71      | 45     | 33     | PA12                         | I/O      | FT            | -     | USART1_RTS_DE, USB_DP,<br>CAN_TX, TIM1_CH2N,<br>TIM1_ETR, TIM4_CH2,<br>TIM16_CH1, COMP2_OUT,<br>EVENTOUT        | -                    |
| 72      | 46     | 34     | PA13                         | I/O      | FT            | -     | USART3_CTS, TIM4_CH3,<br>TIM16_CH1N, TSC_G4_IO3,<br>IR_OUT, SWDIO-JTMS,<br>EVENTOUT                             | -                    |
| 73      | -      | -      | PF6                          | I/O      | FTf           | (1)   | I2C2_SCL,<br>USART3_RTS_DE,<br>TIM4_CH4, EVENTOUT   | -                    |
| 74      | 47     | 35     | VSS_3                        | S        | -             | -     | Gr  | ound                 |
| 75      | 48     | 36     | VDD_3                        | S        | -             | -     | Digital po  | ower supply          |
| 76      | 49     | 37     | PA14                         | I/O      | FTf           | -     | I2C1_SDA, USART2_TX,<br>TIM8_CH2,TIM1_BKIN,<br>TSC_G4_IO4,SWCLK-JTCK,<br>EVENTOUT                               | -                    |
| 77      | 50     | 38     | PA15                         | I/O      | FTf           | -     | I2C1_SCL, SPI1_NSS,<br>SPI3_NSS, I2S3_WS, JTDI,<br>USART2_RX, TIM1_BKIN,<br>TIM2_CH1_ETR, TIM8_CH1,<br>EVENTOUT | -                    |
| 78      | 51     | -      | PC10                         | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | SPI3_SCK, I2S3_CK,<br>USART3_TX, UART4_TX,<br>TIM8_CH1N, EVENTOUT   | -                    |
| 79      | 52     | -      | PC11                         | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | SPI3_MISO, I2S3ext_SD,<br>USART3_RX, UART4_RX,<br>TIM8_CH2N, EVENTOUT   | -                    |
| 80      | 53     | -      | PC12                         | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | SPI3_MOSI, I2S3_SD,<br>USART3_CK, UART5_TX,<br>TIM8_CH3N, EVENTOUT  | -                    |
| 81      | -      | -      | PD0                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | CAN_RX, EVENTOUT  | -                    |
| 82      | ı      | -      | PD1                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | CAN_TX, TIM8_CH4,<br>TIM8_BKIN2,EVENTOUT  | -                    |
| 83      | 54     | -      | PD2                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | UART5_RX, TIM3_ETR,<br>TIM8_BKIN, EVENTOUT  | -                    |
| 84      | 1      | -      | PD3                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | USART2_CTS,<br>TIM2_CH1_ETR,<br>EVENTOUT  | -                    |
| 85      | -      | -      | PD4                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | USART2_RTS_DE,<br>TIM2_CH2, EVENTOUT  | -                    |
| 86      | -      | -      | PD5                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | USART2_TX, EVENTOUT   | -                    |



Table 13.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC pin definitions (continued)

| Pir     | n numb | er     | Pin name                     |          | are.          |       | Pin fu   | inctions             |
|---------|--------|--------|------------------------------|----------|---------------|-------|--|----------------------|
| LQFP100 | LQFP64 | LQFP48 | (function<br>after<br>reset) | Pin type | I/O structure | Notes | Alternate functions  | Additional functions |
| 87      | -      | ı      | PD6                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | USART2_RX, TIM2_CH4,<br>EVENTOUT   | -                    |
| 88      | 1      | 1      | PD7                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | USART2_CK, TIM2_CH3,<br>EVENTOUT   | -                    |
| 89      | 55     | 39     | PB3                          | I/O      | FT            | -     | SPI3_SCK, I2S3_CK,<br>SPI1_SCK, USART2_TX,<br>TIM2_CH2, TIM3_ETR,<br>TIM4_ETR, TIM8_CH1N,<br>TSC_G5_IO1, JTDO-<br>TRACESWO, EVENTOUT | -                    |
| 90      | 56     | 40     | PB4                          | I/O      | FT            | -     | SPI3_MISO, I2S3ext_SD,<br>SPI1_MISO, USART2_RX,<br>TIM3_CH1, TIM16_CH1,<br>TIM17_BKIN, TIM8_CH2N,<br>TSC_G5_IO2, NJTRST,<br>EVENTOUT | -                    |
| 91      | 57     | 41     | PB5                          | I/O      | FT            | -     | SPI3_MOSI, SPI1_MOSI,<br>I2S3_SD, I2C1_SMBA,<br>USART2_CK, TIM16_BKIN,<br>TIM3_CH2, TIM8_CH3N,<br>TIM17_CH1, EVENTOUT                | -                    |
| 92      | 58     | 42     | PB6                          | I/O      | FTf           | -     | I2C1_SCL, USART1_TX,<br>TIM16_CH1N, TIM4_CH1,<br>TIM8_CH1,TSC_G5_IO3,<br>TIM8_ETR, TIM8_BKIN2,<br>EVENTOUT                           | -                    |
| 93      | 59     | 43     | PB7                          | I/O      | FTf           | -     | I2C1_SDA, USART1_RX,<br>TIM3_CH4, TIM4_CH2,<br>TIM17_CH1N, TIM8_BKIN,<br>TSC_G5_IO4, EVENTOUT  | -                    |
| 94      | 60     | 44     | воото                        | I        | В             | -     | Boot mem   | ory selection        |
| 95      | 61     | 45     | PB8                          | I/O      | FTf           | -     | I2C1_SCL, CAN_RX,<br>TIM16_CH1, TIM4_CH3,<br>TIM8_CH2, TIM1_BKIN,<br>TSC_SYNC, COMP1_OUT,<br>EVENTOUT                                | -                    |
| 96      | 62     | 46     | PB9                          | I/O      | FTf           | -     | I2C1_SDA, CAN_TX,<br>TIM17_CH1, TIM4_CH4,<br>TIM8_CH3, IR_OUT,<br>COMP2_OUT, EVENTOUT  | -                    |
| 97      | -      | ı      | PE0                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | USART1_TX, TIM4_ETR,<br>TIM16_CH1, EVENTOUT  | -                    |
| 98      | -      | -      | PE1                          | I/O      | FT            | (1)   | USART1_RX, TIM17_CH1,<br>EVENTOUT  | -                    |



| Table 13.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC pin definitions ( | (continued) |
|--|-------------|
|--|-------------|

| Pir     | numb   | oer    | Pin name                     | 9        | ure          |       | Pin fu              | unctions             |
|---------|--------|--------|------------------------------|----------|--------------|-------|---------------------|----------------------|
| LQFP100 | LQFP64 | LQFP48 | (function<br>after<br>reset) | Pin type | I/O structuı | Notes | Alternate functions | Additional functions |
| 99      | 63     | 47     | VSS_1                        | S        | -            | -     | Gr                  | ound                 |
| 100     | 64     | 48     | VDD_1                        | S        | -            | -     | Digital po          | ower supply          |

- 1. Function availability depends on the chosen device. When using the small packages (48 and 64 pin packages), the GPIO pins which are not present on these packages, must not be configured in analog mode.
- 2. PC13, PC14 and PC15 are supplied through the power switch. Since the switch sinks only a limited amount of current
  - (3 mA), the use of GPIO PC13 to PC15 in output mode is limited:

  - The speed should not exceed 2 MHz with a maximum load of 30 pF These GPIOs must not be used as current sources (e.g. to drive an LED).

After the first backup domain power-up, PC13, PC14 and PC15 operate as GPIOs. Their function then depends on the content of the Backup registers which is not reset by the main reset. For details on how to manage these GPIOs, refer to the Battery backup domain and BKP register description sections in the RM0316 reference manual.

- 3. The VREF+ functionality is available only on the 100 pin package. On the 64-pin and 48-pin packages, the VREF+ is internally connected to VDDA.
- 4. These GPIOs offer a reduced touch sensing sensitivity. It is thus recommended to use them as sampling capacitor I/O.



|                          |               |                      |              |                |               | Table         | 14.Alternate         | functions         | for port      | Α              |              |           |                |            |              |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|----------------|------------|--------------|
| Port<br>&<br>Pin<br>Name | AF0           | AF1                  | AF2          | AF3            | AF4           | AF5           | AF6                  | AF7               | AF8           | AF9            | AF10         | AF11      | AF12           | AF14       | AF15         |
| PA0                      | -             | TIM2_<br>CH1_<br>ETR | -            | TSC_<br>G1_IO1 | -             | -             | -                    | USART2_<br>CTS    | COMP1<br>_OUT | TIM8_<br>BKIN  | TIM8_<br>ETR | -         | -              | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA1                      | RTC_<br>REFIN | TIM2_<br>CH2         | -            | TSC_<br>G1_IO2 | -             | -             | -                    | USART2_<br>RTS_DE |               | TIM15_<br>CH1N | -            | -         | -              | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA2                      | -             | TIM2_<br>CH3         | -            | TSC_<br>G1_IO3 | -             | -             | -                    | USART2_<br>TX     | COMP2<br>_OUT | TIM15_<br>CH1  | -            | -         | -              | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA3                      | -             | TIM2_<br>CH4         | -            | TSC_<br>G1_IO4 | -             | -             | -                    | USART2_<br>RX     | -             | TIM15_<br>CH2  | -            | -         | -              | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA4                      | -             | -                    | TIM3_<br>CH2 | TSC_<br>G2_IO1 | -             | SPI1_<br>NSS  | SPI3_NSS,<br>I2S3_WS | USART2_<br>CK     | -             | -              | -            | -         | -              | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA5                      | -             | TIM2_<br>CH1_<br>ETR | -            | TSC_<br>G2_IO2 | -             | SPI1_<br>SCK  | -                    | -                 | -             | -              | -            | -         | -              | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA6                      | -             | TIM16_<br>CH1        | TIM3_<br>CH1 | TSC_<br>G2_IO3 | TIM8_<br>BKIN | SPI1_<br>MISO | TIM1_BKIN            | -                 | COMP1<br>_OUT | -              | -            | -         | -              | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA7                      | -             | TIM17_<br>CH1        | TIM3_<br>CH2 | TSC_<br>G2_IO4 | TIM8_<br>CH1N | SPI1_<br>MOSI | TIM1_CH1N            | -                 | COMP2<br>_OUT | -              | -            | -         | -              | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA8                      | МСО           | -                    | -            | -              | I2C2_<br>SMBA | I2S2_<br>MCK  | TIM1_CH1             | USART1_<br>CK     | COMP3<br>_OUT | -              | TIM4_<br>ETR | -         | -              | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA9                      | -             | -                    | -            | TSC_<br>G4_IO1 | I2C2_<br>SCL  | I2S3_<br>MCK  | TIM1_CH2             | USART1_<br>TX     | COMP5<br>_OUT | TIM15_<br>BKIN | TIM2_<br>CH3 | -         | -              | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA10                     | -             | TIM17_<br>BKIN       | -            | TSC_<br>G4_IO2 | I2C2_<br>SDA  | -             | TIM1_CH3             | USART1_<br>RX     | COMP6<br>_OUT | -              | TIM2_<br>CH4 | TIM8_BKIN | -              | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA11                     | -             | -                    | -            | -              | -             | -             | TIM1_CH1N            | USART1_<br>CTS    | COMP1<br>_OUT | CAN_RX         | TIM4_<br>CH1 | TIM1_CH4  | TIM1_<br>BKIN2 | USB_<br>DM | EVENT<br>OUT |





Table 14.Alternate functions for port A (continued)

| Port<br>&<br>Pin<br>Name | AF0            | AF1                  | AF2          | AF3            | AF4          | AF5          | AF6                  | AF7               | AF8           | AF9           | AF10         | AF11     | AF12 | AF14       | AF15         |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|------|------------|--------------|
| PA12                     | -              | TIM16_<br>CH1        | -            | -              | -            | -            | TIM1_CH2N            | USART1_<br>RTS_DE | COMP2<br>_OUT | CAN_TX        | TIM4_<br>CH2 | TIM1_ETR | -    | USB_<br>DP | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA13                     | SWDIO<br>-JTMS | TIM16_<br>CH1N       | -            | TSC_<br>G4_IO3 | -            | IR_<br>OUT   | -                    | USART3_<br>CTS    | -             | -             | TIM4_<br>CH3 | -        | -    | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA14                     | SWCLK<br>-JTCK | -                    | -            | TSC_<br>G4_IO4 | I2C1_<br>SDA | TIM8_<br>CH2 | TIM1_BKIN            | USART2_<br>TX     | -             | -             | -            | -        | -    | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PA15                     | JTDI           | TIM2_<br>CH1_<br>ETR | TIM8_<br>CH1 | -              | I2C1_<br>SCL | SPI1_<br>NSS | SPI3_NSS,<br>I2S3_WS | USART2_<br>RX     | -             | TIM1_<br>BKIN | -            | -        | -    | -          | EVENT<br>OUT |

| Table | : 15.Aiternate | iunctions ic | or borr <b>D</b> |
|-------|----------------|--------------|------------------|
|       |                |              |                  |
|       |                |              |                  |

| Port<br>&<br>Pin<br>Name | AF0                   | AF1            | AF2          | AF3            | AF4           | AF5                  | AF6                      | AF7           | AF8           | AF9    | AF10           | AF12          | AF15         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| PB0                      | -                     | -              | TIM3_<br>CH3 | TSC_<br>G3_IO2 | TIM8_<br>CH2N | -                    | TIM1_CH2N                | -             | -             | -      | -              | -             | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB1                      | -                     | -              | TIM3_<br>CH4 | TSC_<br>G3_IO3 | TIM8_<br>CH3N | -                    | TIM1_CH3N                | -             | COMP4_<br>OUT | -      | -              | -             | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB2                      | -                     | -              | -            | TSC_<br>G3_IO4 | -             | -                    | -                        | -             | -             | -      | -              | -             | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB3                      | JTDO-<br>TRACES<br>WO | TIM2_<br>CH2   | TIM4_<br>ETR | TSC_<br>G5_IO1 | TIM8_<br>CH1N | SPI1_<br>SCK         | SPI3_SCK,<br>I2S3_CK     | USART2_<br>TX | -             | -      | TIM3_<br>ETR   | -             | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB4                      | NJTRST                | TIM16_<br>CH1  | TIM3_<br>CH1 | TSC_<br>G5_IO2 | TIM8_<br>CH2N | SPI1_<br>MISO        | SPI3_MISO,<br>I2S3ext_SD | USART2_<br>RX | -             | -      | TIM17_<br>BKIN | -             | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB5                      | -                     | TIM16_<br>BKIN | TIM3_<br>CH2 | TIM8_<br>CH3N  | I2C1_<br>SMBA | SPI1_<br>MOSI        | SPI3_MOSI,<br>I2S3_SD    | USART2_<br>CK | -             | -      | TIM17_<br>CH1  | -             | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB6                      | -                     | TIM16_<br>CH1N | TIM4_<br>CH1 | TSC_<br>G5_IO3 | I2C1_SCL      | TIM8_CH1             | TIM8_<br>ETR             | USART1_<br>TX | -             | -      | TIM8_<br>BKIN2 | -             | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB7                      | -                     | TIM17_<br>CH1N | TIM4_<br>CH2 | TSC_<br>G5_IO4 | I2C1_<br>SDA  | TIM8_<br>BKIN        | -                        | USART1_<br>RX | -             | -      | TIM3_<br>CH4   | -             | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB8                      | -                     | TIM16_<br>CH1  | TIM4_<br>CH3 | TSC_<br>SYNC   | I2C1_SCL      | -                    | -                        | -             | COMP1_<br>OUT | CAN_RX | TIM8_<br>CH2   | TIM1_<br>BKIN | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB9                      | -                     | TIM17_<br>CH1  | TIM4_<br>CH4 |                | I2C1_<br>SDA  | -                    | IR_OUT                   | -             | COMP2_<br>OUT | CAN_TX | TIM8_<br>CH3   | -             | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB10                     | -                     | TIM2_<br>CH3   | -            | TSC_<br>SYNC   | -             | -                    | -                        | USART3_<br>TX | -             | -      | -              | -             | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB11                     | -                     | TIM2_<br>CH4   | -            | TSC_<br>G6_IO1 | -             |                      | -                        | USART3_<br>RX | -             | -      | -              | -             | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB12                     | -                     | -              | -            | TSC_<br>G6_IO2 | I2C2_<br>SMBA | SPI2_NSS,<br>I2S2_WS | TIM1_<br>BKIN            | USART3_<br>CK | -             | -      | -              | -             | EVENT<br>OUT |





## Table 15.Alternate functions for port B (continued)

| Port<br>&<br>Pin<br>Name | AF0           | AF1           | AF2            | AF3            | AF4           | AF5                      | AF6           | AF7               | AF8 | AF9 | AF10 | AF12 | AF15         |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----|-----|------|------|--------------|
| PB13                     | -             | -             | -              | TSC_<br>G6_IO3 | -             | SPI2_SCK,<br>I2S2_CK     | TIM1_<br>CH1N | USART3_<br>CTS    | -   | -   | -    | -    | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB14                     | -             | TIM15_<br>CH1 | -              | TSC_<br>G6_IO4 | -             | SPI2_MISO,<br>I2S2ext_SD | TIM1_<br>CH2N | USART3_<br>RTS_DE | -   | -   | -    | -    | EVENT<br>OUT |
| PB15                     | RTC_<br>REFIN | TIM15_<br>CH2 | TIM15_<br>CH1N | -              | TIM1_<br>CH3N | SPI2_MOSI,<br>I2S2_SD    | -             | -                 | -   | -   | -    | -    | EVENT<br>OUT |

Table 16.Alternate functions for port C

| Port &<br>Pin<br>Name | AF1      | AF2      | AF3        | AF4       | AF5      | AF6                   | AF7       |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|-----------|
| PC0                   | EVENTOUT | -        | -          | -         | -        | -                     | -         |
| PC1                   | EVENTOUT | -        | -          | -         | -        | -                     | -         |
| PC2                   | EVENTOUT | -        | COMP7_OUT  | -         | -        | -                     | -         |
| PC3                   | EVENTOUT | -        | -          | -         | -        | TIM1_BKIN2            | -         |
| PC4                   | EVENTOUT | -        | -          | -         | -        | -                     | USART1_TX |
| PC5                   | EVENTOUT | -        | TSC_G3_IO1 | -         | -        | -                     | USART1_RX |
| PC6                   | EVENTOUT | TIM3_CH1 | -          | TIM8_CH1  | -        | I2S2_MCK              | COMP6_OUT |
| PC7                   | EVENTOUT | TIM3_CH2 | -          | TIM8_CH2  | -        | I2S3_MCK              | COMP5_OUT |
| PC8                   | EVENTOUT | TIM3_CH3 | -          | TIM8_CH3  | -        | -                     | COMP3_OUT |
| PC9                   | EVENTOUT | TIM3_CH4 | -          | TIM8_CH4  | I2S_CKIN | TIM8_BKIN2            | -         |
| PC10                  | EVENTOUT | -        | -          | TIM8_CH1N | UART4_TX | SPI3_SCK, I2S3_CK     | USART3_TX |
| PC11                  | EVENTOUT | -        | -          | TIM8_CH2N | UART4_RX | SPI3_MISO, I2S3ext_SD | USART3_RX |
| PC12                  | EVENTOUT | -        | -          | TIM8_CH3N | UART5_TX | SPI3_MOSI, I2S3_SD    | USART3_CK |
| PC13                  | -        | -        | -          | TIM1_CH1N | -        | -                     | -         |
| PC14                  | -        | -        | -          | -         | -        | -                     | -         |
| PC15                  | -        | -        | -          | -         | -        | -                     | -         |





Table 17.Alternate functions for port D

| Port &<br>Pin Name | AF1      | AF2          | AF3        | AF4       | AF5      | AF6        | AF7           |
|--------------------|----------|--------------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|---------------|
| PD0                | EVENTOUT | -            | -          | -         | -        | -          | CAN_RX        |
| PD1                | EVENTOUT | -            | -          | TIM8_CH4  | -        | TIM8_BKIN2 | CAN_TX        |
| PD2                | EVENTOUT | TIM3_ETR     | -          | TIM8_BKIN | UART5_RX | -          | -             |
| PD3                | EVENTOUT | TIM2_CH1_ETR | -          | -         | -        | -          | USART2_CTS    |
| PD4                | EVENTOUT | TIM2_CH2     | -          | -         | -        | -          | USART2_RTS_DE |
| PD5                | EVENTOUT | -            | -          | -         | -        | -          | USART2_TX     |
| PD6                | EVENTOUT | TIM2_CH4     | -          | -         | -        | -          | USART2_RX     |
| PD7                | EVENTOUT | TIM2_CH3     | -          | -         | -        | -          | USART2_CK     |
| PD8                | EVENTOUT | -            | -          | -         | -        | -          | USART3_TX     |
| PD9                | EVENTOUT | -            | -          | -         | -        | -          | USART3_RX     |
| PD10               | EVENTOUT | -            | -          | -         | -        | -          | USART3_CK     |
| PD11               | EVENTOUT | -            | -          | -         | -        | -          | USART3_CTS    |
| PD12               | EVENTOUT | TIM4_CH1     | TSC_G8_IO1 | -         | -        | -          | USART3_RTS_DE |
| PD13               | EVENTOUT | TIM4_CH2     | TSC_G8_IO2 | -         | -        | -          | -             |
| PD14               | EVENTOUT | TIM4_CH3     | TSC_G8_IO3 | -         | -        | -          | -             |
| PD15               | EVENTOUT | TIM4_CH4     | TSC_G8_IO4 | -         | -        | SPI2_NSS   | -             |

Table 18.Alternate functions for port E

| Port &<br>Pin Name | AF0     | AF1      | AF2       | AF3        | AF4       | AF6        | AF7       |
|--------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| PE0                | -       | EVENTOUT | TIM4_ETR  | -          | TIM16_CH1 | -          | USART1_TX |
| PE1                | -       | EVENTOUT | -         | -          | TIM17_CH1 | -          | USART1_RX |
| PE2                | TRACECK | EVENTOUT | TIM3_CH1  | TSC_G7_IO1 | -         | -          | -         |
| PE3                | TRACED0 | EVENTOUT | TIM3_CH2  | TSC_G7_IO2 | -         | -          | -         |
| PE4                | TRACED1 | EVENTOUT | TIM3_CH3  | TSC_G7_IO3 | -         | -          | -         |
| PE5                | TRACED2 | EVENTOUT | TIM3_CH4  | TSC_G7_IO4 | -         | -          | -         |
| PE6                | TRACED3 | EVENTOUT |           | -          | -         | -          | -         |
| PE7                | -       | EVENTOUT | TIM1_ETR  | -          | -         | -          | -         |
| PE8                | -       | EVENTOUT | TIM1_CH1N | -          | -         | -          | -         |
| PE9                | -       | EVENTOUT | TIM1_CH1  | -          | -         | -          | -         |
| PE10               | -       | EVENTOUT | TIM1_CH2N | -          | -         | -          | -         |
| PE11               | -       | EVENTOUT | TIM1_CH2  | -          | -         | -          | -         |
| PE12               | -       | EVENTOUT | TIM1_CH3N | -          | -         | -          | -         |
| PE13               | -       | EVENTOUT | TIM1_CH3  | -          | -         | -          | -         |
| PE14               | -       | EVENTOUT | TIM1_CH4  | -          | -         | TIM1_BKIN2 | -         |
| PE15               | -       | EVENTOUT | TIM1_BKIN | -          | -         | -          | USART3_RX |





## Table 19.Alternate functions for port F

| Port &<br>Pin Name | AF1      | AF2       | AF3       | AF4      | AF5      | AF6       | AF7           |
|--------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|---------------|
| PF0                | -        | -         | -         | I2C2_SDA | -        | TIM1_CH3N | -             |
| PF1                | -        | -         | -         | I2C2_SCL | -        | -         | -             |
| PF2                | EVENTOUT | -         | -         | -        | -        | -         | -             |
| PF4                | EVENTOUT | COMP1_OUT | -         | -        | -        | -         | -             |
| PF6                | EVENTOUT | TIM4_CH4  | -         | I2C2_SCL | -        | -         | USART3_RTS_DE |
| PF9                | EVENTOUT | -         | TIM15_CH1 | -        | SPI2_SCK | -         | -             |
| PF10               | EVENTOUT | -         | TIM15_CH2 | -        | SPI2_SCK | -         | -             |

# 5 Memory mapping

0x5000 07FF AHB3 0xFFFF FFFF 0x5000 0000 Cortex-M4 Reserved with FPU 7 0x4800 1800 Internal Peripherals AHB2 0xE000 0000 0x4800 0000 Reserved 6 0x4002 43FF AHB1 0xC000 0000 0x4002 0000 Reserved 5 0x4001 6C00 APB2 0xA000 0000 0x4001 0000 Reserved 4 0x4000 A000 APB1 0x8000 0000 0x4000 0000 3 ,0x1FFF FFFF Option bytes 0x6000 0000 0x1FFF F800 System memory 2 0x1FFF D800 Reserved 0x1000 2000 Peripherals 0x4000 0000 **CCM RAM** 0x1000 0000 Reserved 1 0x0804 0000 0x2000 0000 **SRAM** Flash memory 0x0800 0000 0 CODE Reserved 0x0004 0000 Flash, system 0x0000 0000 memory or SRAM, depending on BOOT configuration Reserved 0x0000 00000 MSv30355V2

Figure 7.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC memory map

57

Table 20.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC memory map, peripheral register boundary addresses

| Bus   | Boundary address          | Size<br>(bytes) | Peripheral            |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| AHB3  | 0x5000 0400 - 0x5000 07FF | 1 K             | ADC3 - ADC4           |
| ALIBS | 0x5000 0000 - 0x5000 03FF | 1 K             | ADC1 - ADC2           |
|       | 0x4800 1800 - 0x4FFF FFFF | ~132 M          | Reserved              |
|       | 0x4800 1400 - 0x4800 17FF | 1 K             | GPIOF                 |
|       | 0x4800 1000 - 0x4800 13FF | 1 K             | GPIOE                 |
| AHB2  | 0x4800 0C00 - 0x4800 0FFF | 1 K             | GPIOD                 |
| ALIDZ | 0x4800 0800 - 0x4800 0BFF | 1 K             | GPIOC                 |
|       | 0x4800 0400 - 0x4800 07FF | 1 K             | GPIOB                 |
|       | 0x4800 0000 - 0x4800 03FF | 1 K             | GPIOA                 |
|       | 0x4002 4400 - 0x47FF FFFF | ~128 M          | Reserved              |
|       | 0x4002 4000 - 0x4002 43FF | 1 K             | TSC                   |
|       | 0x4002 3400 - 0x4002 3FFF | 3 K             | Reserved              |
|       | 0x4002 3000 - 0x4002 33FF | 1 K             | CRC                   |
|       | 0x4002 2400 - 0x4002 2FFF | 3 K             | Reserved              |
| AHB1  | 0x4002 2000 - 0x4002 23FF | 1 K             | Flash interface       |
| AHBT  | 0x4002 1400 - 0x4002 1FFF | 3 K             | Reserved              |
|       | 0x4002 1000 - 0x4002 13FF | 1 K             | RCC                   |
|       | 0x4002 0800 - 0x4002 0FFF | 2 K             | Reserved              |
|       | 0x4002 0400 - 0x4002 07FF | 1 K             | DMA2                  |
|       | 0x4002 0000 - 0x4002 03FF | 1 K             | DMA1                  |
|       | 0x4001 8000 - 0x4001 FFFF | 32 K            | Reserved              |
|       | 0x4001 4C00 - 0x4001 7FFF | 13 K            | Reserved              |
|       | 0x4001 4800 - 0x4001 4BFF | 1 K             | TIM17                 |
|       | 0x4001 4400 - 0x4001 47FF | 1 K             | TIM16                 |
|       | 0x4001 4000 - 0x4001 43FF | 1 K             | TIM15                 |
|       | 0x4001 3C00 - 0x4001 3FFF | 1 K             | Reserved              |
|       | 0x4001 3800 - 0x4001 3BFF | 1 K             | USART1                |
| APB2  | 0x4001 3400 - 0x4001 37FF | 1 K             | TIM8                  |
|       | 0x4001 3000 - 0x4001 33FF | 1 K             | SPI1                  |
|       | 0x4001 2C00 - 0x4001 2FFF | 1 K             | TIM1                  |
|       | 0x4001 0800 - 0x4001 2BFF | 9 K             | Reserved              |
|       | 0x4001 0400 - 0x4001 07FF | 1 K             | EXTI                  |
|       | 0x4001 0000 - 0x4001 03FF | 1 K             | SYSCFG + COMP + OPAMP |

Table 20.STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC memory map, peripheral register boundary addresses (continued)

| Bus  | Boundary address          | Size<br>(bytes) | Peripheral         |
|------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|      | 0x4000 8000 - 0x4000 FFFF | 32 K            | Reserved           |
|      | 0x4000 7800 - 0x4000 7FFF | 2 K             | Reserved           |
|      | 0x4000 7400 - 0x4000 77FF | 1 K             | DAC (dual)         |
|      | 0x4000 7000 - 0x4000 73FF | 1 K             | PWR                |
|      | 0x4000 6800 - 0x4000 6FFF | 2 K             | Reserved           |
|      | 0x4000 6400 - 0x4000 67FF | 1 K             | bxCAN              |
|      | 0x4000 6000 - 0x4000 63FF | 1 K             | USB SRAM 512 bytes |
|      | 0x4000 5C00 - 0x4000 5FFF | 1 K             | USB device FS      |
|      | 0x4000 5800 - 0x4000 5BFF | 1 K             | I2C2               |
|      | 0x4000 5400 - 0x4000 57FF | 1 K             | I2C1               |
|      | 0x4000 5000 - 0x4000 53FF | 1 K             | UART5              |
|      | 0x4000 4C00 - 0x4000 4FFF | 1 K             | UART4              |
|      | 0x4000 4800 - 0x4000 4BFF | 1 K             | USART3             |
|      | 0x4000 4400 - 0x4000 47FF | 1 K             | USART2             |
| APB1 | 0x4000 4000 - 0x4000 43FF | 1 K             | I2S3ext            |
| APDI | 0x4000 3C00 - 0x4000 3FFF | 1 K             | SPI3/I2S3          |
|      | 0x4000 3800 - 0x4000 3BFF | 1 K             | SPI2/I2S2          |
|      | 0x4000 3400 - 0x4000 37FF | 1 K             | I2S2ext            |
|      | 0x4000 3000 - 0x4000 33FF | 1 K             | IWDG               |
|      | 0x4000 2C00 - 0x4000 2FFF | 1 K             | WWDG               |
|      | 0x4000 2800 - 0x4000 2BFF | 1 K             | RTC                |
|      | 0x4000 1800 - 0x4000 27FF | 4 K             | Reserved           |
|      | 0x4000 1400 - 0x4000 17FF | 1 K             | TIM7               |
|      | 0x4000 1000 - 0x4000 13FF | 1 K             | TIM6               |
|      | 0x4000 0C00 - 0x4000 0FFF | 1 K             | Reserved           |
|      | 0x4000 0800 - 0x4000 0BFF | 1 K             | TIM4               |
|      | 0x4000 0400 - 0x4000 07FF | 1 K             | TIM3               |
|      | 0x4000 0000 - 0x4000 03FF | 1 K             | TIM2               |

## 6 Electrical characteristics

#### 6.1 Parameter conditions

Unless otherwise specified, all voltages are referenced to V<sub>SS</sub>.

#### 6.1.1 Minimum and maximum values

Unless otherwise specified, the minimum and maximum values are guaranteed in the worst conditions of ambient temperature, supply voltage and frequencies by tests in production on 100% of the devices with an ambient temperature at  $T_A = 25$  °C and  $T_A = T_A$ max (given by the selected temperature range).

Data based on characterization results, design simulation and/or technology characteristics are indicated in the table footnotes and are not tested in production. Based on characterization, the minimum and maximum values refer to sample tests and represent the mean value plus or minus three times the standard deviation (mean±30).

## 6.1.2 Typical values

Unless otherwise specified, typical data are based on  $T_A = 25$  °C,  $V_{DD} = V_{DDA} = 3.3$  V. They are given only as design guidelines and are not tested.

Typical ADC accuracy values are determined by characterization of a batch of samples from a standard diffusion lot over the full temperature range, where 95% of the devices have an error less than or equal to the value indicated (mean±2o).

## 6.1.3 Typical curves

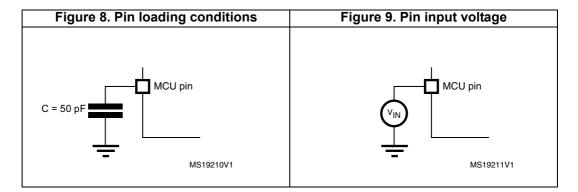
Unless otherwise specified, all typical curves are given only as design guidelines and are not tested.

### 6.1.4 Loading capacitor

The loading conditions used for pin parameter measurement are shown in Figure 8.

#### 6.1.5 Pin input voltage

The input voltage measurement on a pin of the device is described in *Figure 9*.



## 6.1.6 Power supply scheme

Backup circuitry (LSE,RTC, (LSE,RTC, LSE,RTC, LS

Figure 10. Power supply scheme

 Dotted lines represent the internal connections on low pin count packages, joining the dedicated supply pins.

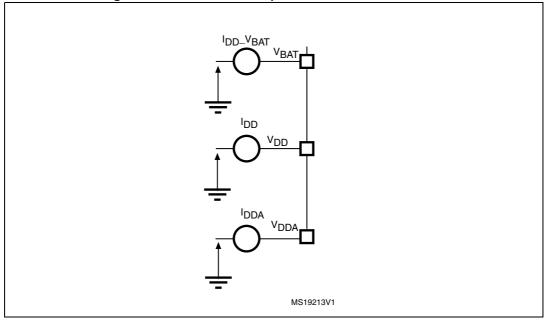
#### Caution:

Each power supply pair ( $V_{DD}/V_{SS}$ ,  $V_{DDA}/V_{SSA}$  etc..) must be decoupled with filtering ceramic capacitors as shown above. These capacitors must be placed as close as possible to, or below the appropriate pins on the underside of the PCB to ensure the good functionality of the device.

577

# 6.1.7 Current consumption measurement

Figure 11. Current consumption measurement scheme





# 6.2 Absolute maximum ratings

Stresses above the absolute maximum ratings listed in *Table 21: Voltage characteristics*, *Table 22: Current characteristics*, and *Table 23: Thermal characteristics* may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and functional operation of the device at these conditions is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

| Table 21. | Voltage | characteristics <sup>(1</sup> | ) |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------|---|
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------|---|

| Symbol   | Ratings   | Min                  | Max                   | Unit |  |
|--|---|----------------------|-----------------------|------|--|
| $V_{DD}$ – $V_{SS}$                                | External main supply voltage (including $V_{DDA,\ }V_{BAT}$ and $V_{DD})$                                     | -0.3                 | 4.0                   |      |  |
| V <sub>DD</sub> -V <sub>DDA</sub>                  | Allowed voltage difference for V <sub>DD</sub> > V <sub>DDA</sub>   | -                    | 0.4                   |      |  |
| V <sub>REF+</sub> -V <sub>DDA</sub> <sup>(2)</sup> | Allowed voltage difference for V <sub>REF+</sub> > V <sub>DDA</sub>   | -                    | 0.4                   | ]    |  |
|  | Input voltage on FT and FTf pins  | V <sub>SS</sub> -0.3 | V <sub>DD</sub> + 4.0 | V    |  |
| V <sub>IN</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>                     | Input voltage on TTa pins   | V <sub>SS</sub> -0.3 | 4.0                   |      |  |
| VIN.   | Input voltage on any other pin  | V <sub>SS</sub> -0.3 | 4.0                   |      |  |
|  | Input voltage on Boot0 pin  | 0                    | 9                     |      |  |
| $ \Delta V_{DDx} $                                 | Variations between different V <sub>DD</sub> power pins   | -                    | 50                    | - mV |  |
| V <sub>SSX</sub> -V <sub>SS</sub>                  | Variations between all the different ground pins  | -                    | 50                    | 1111 |  |
| V <sub>ESD(HBM)</sub>                              | Electrostatic discharge voltage (human body model) see Section 6.3.12: Electrical sensitivity characteristics |                      | -                     |      |  |

All main power (V<sub>DD</sub>, V<sub>DDA</sub>) and ground (V<sub>SS</sub>, V<sub>SSA</sub>) pins must always be connected to the external power supply, in the permitted range. The following relationship must be respected between V<sub>DDA</sub> and V<sub>DD</sub>: V<sub>DDA</sub> must power on before or at the same time as V<sub>DD</sub> in the power up sequence. V<sub>DDA</sub> must be greater than or equal to V<sub>DD</sub>.



<sup>2.</sup>  $V_{REF+}$  must be always lower or equal than  $V_{DDA}$  ( $V_{REF+} \le V_{DDA}$ ). If unused then it must be connected to  $V_{DDA}$ .

V<sub>IN</sub> maximum must always be respected. Refer to Table 22: Current characteristics for the maximum allowed injected current values.

**Table 22. Current characteristics** 

| Symbol                 | Ratings   | Max.  | Unit |
|------------------------|---|-------|------|
| $\Sigma I_{VDD}$       | Total current into sum of all VDD_x power lines (source)                        | 160   |      |
| Σl <sub>VSS</sub>      | Total current out of sum of all VSS_x ground lines (sink)                       | -160  |      |
| I <sub>VDD</sub>       | Maximum current into each V <sub>DD_x</sub> power line (source) <sup>(1)</sup>  | 100   |      |
| I <sub>VSS</sub>       | Maximum current out of each V <sub>SS_x</sub> ground line (sink) <sup>(1)</sup> | -100  |      |
|                        | Output current sunk by any I/O and control pin                                  | 25    |      |
| I <sub>IO(PIN)</sub>   | Output current source by any I/O and control pin                                | -25   | A    |
| ΣI                     | Total output current sunk by sum of all IOs and control pins <sup>(2)</sup>     | 80    | mA   |
| $\Sigma I_{IO(PIN)}$   | Total output current sourced by sum of all IOs and control pins <sup>(2)</sup>  | -80   |      |
|                        | Injected current on FT, FTf and B pins <sup>(3)</sup>                           | -5/+0 |      |
| I <sub>INJ(PIN)</sub>  | Injected current on TC and RST pin <sup>(4)</sup>                               | ± 5   |      |
|                        | Injected current on TTa pins <sup>(5)</sup>                                     | ± 5   |      |
| ΣΙ <sub>ΙΝJ(PIN)</sub> | Total injected current (sum of all I/O and control pins) <sup>(6)</sup>         | ± 25  |      |

- All main power (V<sub>DD</sub>, V<sub>DDA</sub>) and ground (V<sub>SS</sub> and V<sub>SSA</sub>) pins must always be connected to the external power supply, in the permitted range.
- This current consumption must be correctly distributed over all I/Os and control pins. The total output current must not be sunk/sourced between two consecutive power supply pins referring to high pin count LQFP packages.
- 3. Positive injection is not possible on these I/Os and does not occur for input voltages lower than the specified maximum value.
- A positive injection is induced by V<sub>IN</sub> > V<sub>DD</sub> while a negative injection is induced by V<sub>IN</sub> < V<sub>SS</sub>. I<sub>INJ(PIN)</sub> must never be exceeded. Refer to *Table 21: Voltage characteristics* for the maximum allowed input voltage values.
- A positive injection is induced by V<sub>IN</sub> > V<sub>DDA</sub> while a negative injection is induced by V<sub>IN</sub> < V<sub>SS</sub>. I<sub>INJ</sub>(PIN) must never be exceeded. Refer also to *Table 21: Voltage characteristics* for the maximum allowed input voltage values. Negative injection disturbs the analog performance of the device. See note <sup>(2)</sup> below *Table 70*.
- When several inputs are submitted to a current injection, the maximum ΣI<sub>INJ(PIN)</sub> is the absolute sum of the positive and negative injected currents (instantaneous values).

**Table 23. Thermal characteristics** 

| Symbol           | Ratings                      | Value       | Unit |
|------------------|------------------------------|-------------|------|
| T <sub>STG</sub> | Storage temperature range    | -65 to +150 | °C   |
| T <sub>J</sub>   | Maximum junction temperature | 150         | °C   |



# 6.3 Operating conditions

## 6.3.1 General operating conditions

Table 24. General operating conditions

| Symbol             | Parameter   | Conditions                              | Min       | Max                   | Unit |  |
|--------------------|---|---|-----------|-----------------------|------|--|
| f <sub>HCLK</sub>  | Internal AHB clock frequency  | -                                       | 0         | 72                    |      |  |
| f <sub>PCLK1</sub> | Internal APB1 clock frequency   | -                                       | 0         | 36                    | MHz  |  |
| f <sub>PCLK2</sub> | Internal APB2 clock frequency   | -                                       | 0         | 72                    |      |  |
| $V_{DD}$           | Standard operating voltage  | -                                       | 2         | 3.6                   | V    |  |
| V                  | Analog operating voltage (OPAMP and DAC not used)                         | Must have a potential                   | 2         | 3.6                   | V    |  |
| $V_{DDA}$          | Analog operating voltage (OPAMP and DAC used)                             | equal to or higher than V <sub>DD</sub> | 2.4       | 3.6                   | V    |  |
| V <sub>BAT</sub>   | Backup operating voltage  | -                                       | 1.65      | 3.6                   | V    |  |
|                    |   | TC I/O                                  | -0.3      | V <sub>DD</sub> +0.3  |      |  |
| W                  | I/O input voltage   | TTa I/O                                 | -0.3      | V <sub>DDA</sub> +0.3 | V    |  |
| $V_{IN}$           |   | FT and FTf I/O <sup>(1)</sup>           | -0.3      | 5.5                   | ]    |  |
|                    |   | воото                                   | 0 5.      |                       |      |  |
|                    | Power dissipation at T <sub>A</sub> =                                     | LQFP100                                 | 2100 - 48 |                       |      |  |
| $P_{D}$            | 85 °C for suffix 6 or T <sub>A</sub> = 105 °C for suffix 7 <sup>(2)</sup> | LQFP64                                  | -         | 444                   | mW   |  |
|                    | 105 °C for suffix 7 <sup>(2)</sup>  | LQFP48                                  | -         | 364                   |      |  |
|                    | Ambient temperature for 6 suffix version                                  | Maximum power dissipation               | -40       | 85                    | °C   |  |
| TA                 | Sullix version  | Low-power dissipation <sup>(3)</sup>    | -40       | 105                   |      |  |
| IA                 | Ambient temperature for 7 suffix version                                  | Maximum power dissipation               | -40       | 105                   | °C   |  |
|                    | Sullix version  | Low-power dissipation <sup>(3)</sup>    | -40       | 125                   |      |  |
| TJ                 | lunction tomporature renge  | 6 suffix version                        | -40       | 105                   | °C   |  |
| IJ                 | Junction temperature range  | 7 suffix version                        | -40       | 125                   |      |  |

<sup>1.</sup> To sustain a voltage higher than  $V_{DD}$ +0.3 V, the internal pull-up/pull-down resistors must be disabled.

<sup>2.</sup> If T<sub>A</sub> is lower, higher P<sub>D</sub> values are allowed as long as T<sub>J</sub> does not exceed T<sub>Jmax</sub> (see Section 7.2: Thermal characteristics).

<sup>3.</sup> In low-power dissipation state,  $T_A$  can be extended to this range as long as  $T_J$  does not exceed  $T_{Jmax}$  (see Section 7.2: Thermal characteristics).

## 6.3.2 Operating conditions at power-up / power-down

The parameters given in *Table 25* are derived from tests performed under the ambient temperature condition summarized in *Table 24*.

Table 25. Operating conditions at power-up / power-down

| Symbol            | Parameter                       | Conditions | Min | Max | Unit  |  |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|-------|--|
| t <sub>VDD</sub>  | V <sub>DD</sub> rise time rate  |            | 0   | ∞   |       |  |
|                   | V <sub>DD</sub> fall time rate  | -          |     | ∞   | μs/V  |  |
| t <sub>VDDA</sub> | V <sub>DDA</sub> rise time rate |            | 0   | ∞   | μ5/ ν |  |
|                   | V <sub>DDA</sub> fall time rate | -          | 20  | ∞   | ]     |  |

## 6.3.3 Embedded reset and power control block characteristics

The parameters given in *Table 26* are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in *Table 24*.

Table 26. Embedded reset and power control block characteristics

| Symbol                               | Parameter                           | Conditions   | Min                | Тур  | Max  | Unit |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|
| V <sub>POR/PDR</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>  | Power on/power down reset threshold | Falling edge | 1.8 <sup>(2)</sup> | 1.88 | 1.96 | V    |
|                                      |                                     | Rising edge  | 1.84               | 1.92 | 2.0  | V    |
| V <sub>PDRhyst</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>  | PDR hysteresis                      | -            | -                  | 40   | -    | mV   |
| t <sub>RSTTEMPO</sub> <sup>(3)</sup> | POR reset temporization             | -            | 1.5                | 2.5  | 4.5  | ms   |

The PDR detector monitors V<sub>DD</sub> and also V<sub>DDA</sub> (if kept enabled in the option bytes). The POR detector monitors only V<sub>DD</sub>.

<sup>2.</sup> The product behavior is guaranteed by design down to the minimum V<sub>POR/PDR</sub> value.

<sup>3.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

Table 27. Programmable voltage detector characteristics

| Symbol                              | Parameter               | Conditions   | Min <sup>(1)</sup> | Тур  | Max <sup>(1)</sup> | Unit |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|--------------------|------|
| V                                   | PVD threshold 0         | Rising edge  | 2.1                | 2.18 | 2.26               |      |
| $V_{PVD0}$                          | PVD tillesiloid 0       | Falling edge | 2                  | 2.08 | 2.16               |      |
| \/                                  | PVD threshold 1         | Rising edge  | 2.19               | 2.28 | 2.37               |      |
| V <sub>PVD1</sub>                   | PVD tilleshold i        | Falling edge | 2.09               | 2.18 | 2.27               |      |
| \/                                  | PVD threshold 2         | Rising edge  | 2.28               | 2.38 | 2.48               |      |
| V <sub>PVD2</sub>                   | PVD (illeshold 2        | Falling edge | 2.18               | 2.28 | 2.38               |      |
| \/                                  | PVD threshold 3         | Rising edge  | 2.38               | 2.48 | 2.58               |      |
| V <sub>PVD3</sub>                   | PVD tillesiloid 3       | Falling edge | 2.28               | 2.38 | 2.48               | V    |
| \/                                  | PVD threshold 4         | Rising edge  | 2.47               | 2.58 | 2.69               | V    |
| $V_{PVD4}$                          | PVD tillesiloid 4       | Falling edge | 2.37               | 2.48 | 2.59               |      |
| \/                                  | DVD throubold 5         | Rising edge  | 2.57               | 2.68 | 2.79               |      |
| V <sub>PVD5</sub>                   | PVD threshold 5         | Falling edge | 2.47               | 2.58 | 2.69               |      |
| \/                                  | PVD threshold 6         | Rising edge  | 2.66               | 2.78 | 2.9                |      |
| V <sub>PVD6</sub>                   | PVD threshold 6         | Falling edge | 2.56               | 2.68 | 2.8                |      |
| \/                                  | PVD threshold 7         | Rising edge  | 2.76               | 2.88 | 3                  |      |
| V <sub>PVD7</sub>                   | PVD tilleshold /        | Falling edge | 2.66               | 2.78 | 2.9                |      |
| V <sub>PVDhyst</sub> <sup>(2)</sup> | PVD hysteresis          | -            | -                  | 100  | -                  | mV   |
| IDD(PVD)                            | PVD current consumption | -            | -                  | 0.15 | 0.26               | μΑ   |

<sup>1.</sup> Data based on characterization results only, not tested in production.



<sup>2.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

#### 6.3.4 Embedded reference voltage

The parameters given in Table 28 are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and V<sub>DD</sub> supply voltage conditions summarized in *Table 24*.

**Symbol Parameter Conditions** Min Max Unit Typ -40 °C < T<sub>A</sub> < +105 °C 1.16 1.2 1.25 ٧  $V_{REFINT}$ Internal reference voltage  $-40 \,^{\circ}\text{C} < \text{T}_{\text{A}} < +85 \,^{\circ}\text{C}$ 1.2  $1.24^{(1)}$ V 1.16 ADC sampling time when reading the internal 2.2 T<sub>S vrefint</sub> μs reference voltage Internal reference voltage spread over the  $V_{DD} = 3 V \pm 10 mV$  $10^{(2)}$ mV **V<sub>RERINT</sub>** temperature range  $T_{Coeff}$ Temperature coefficient  $100^{(2)}$ ppm/°C

Table 28. Embedded internal reference voltage

<sup>2.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

| Calibration value name | Description                               | Memory address            |
|------------------------|---|---------------------------|
|                        | Raw data acquired at temperature of 30 °C | 0x1FFF F7BA - 0x1FFF F7BE |

Table 29. Internal reference voltage calibration values

#### 6.3.5 Supply current characteristics

V<sub>REFINT CAL</sub>

The current consumption is a function of several parameters and factors such as the operating voltage, ambient temperature, I/O pin loading, device software configuration, operating frequencies, I/O pin switching rate, program location in memory and executed binary code.

The current consumption is measured as described in Figure 11: Current consumption measurement scheme.

All Run-mode current consumption measurements given in this section are performed with a reduced code that gives a consumption equivalent to CoreMark code.

#### Typical and maximum current consumption

The MCU is placed under the following conditions:

All I/O pins are in input mode with a static value at  $V_{DD}$  or  $V_{SS}$  (no load)

V<sub>DDA</sub>= 3.3 V

- All peripherals are disabled except when explicitly mentioned
- The Flash memory access time is adjusted to the f<sub>HCLK</sub> frequency (0 wait state from 0 to 24 MHz,1 wait state from 24 to 48 MHz and 2 wait states from 48 to 72 MHz)
- Prefetch in ON (reminder: this bit must be set before clock setting and bus prescaling)
- When the peripherals are enabled  $f_{PCLK2} = f_{HCLK}$  and  $f_{PCLK1} = f_{HCLK/2}$
- When f<sub>HCLK</sub> > 8 MHz, the PLL is ON and the PLL input is equal to HSI/2 (4 MHz) or HSE (8 MHz) in bypass mode.



Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.

The parameters given in *Table 30* to *Table 34* are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and supply voltage conditions summarized in *Table 24*.

Table 30. Typical and maximum current consumption from  $V_{DD}$  supply at  $V_{DD}$  = 3.6V

|                 |                     |                         |                   | All  | periphe             | erals en | abled               | All  |                     |           |                     |      |     |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|------|-----|
| Symbol          | Parameter           | Conditions              | f <sub>HCLK</sub> | T    | М                   | ax @ T,  | A <sup>(1)</sup>    | T    | М                   | ax @ T    | A <sup>(1)</sup>    | Unit |     |
|                 |                     |                         |                   | Тур  | 25 °C               | 85 °C    | 105 °C              | Тур  | 25 °C               | 85 °C     | 105 °C              |      |     |
|                 |                     |                         | 72 MHz            | 61.2 | 65.8                | 67.6     | 68.5                | 27.8 | 30.3                | 30.7      | 31.5                |      |     |
|                 |                     |                         | 64 MHz            | 54.7 | 59.1                | 60.2     | 61.1                | 24.6 | 27.2                | 27.6      | 28.3                |      |     |
|                 | clock               | External clock (HSE     | 48 MHz            | 41.7 | 45.1                | 46.2     | 47.2                | 19.2 | 21.1                | 21.4      | 21.8                |      |     |
|                 |                     |                         | 32 MHz            | 28.1 | 31.5                | 32.5     | 32.7                | 12.9 | 14.6                | 14.8      | 15.3                |      |     |
|                 |                     | bypass)                 | 24 MHz            | 21.4 | 23.7                | 24.4     | 25.2                | 10.0 | 11.4                | 11.4      | 12.1                |      |     |
|                 |                     |                         | 8 MHz             | 7.4  | 8.4                 | 8.6      | 9.4                 | 3.6  | 4.1                 | 4.4       | 5.0                 |      |     |
|                 |                     |                         | 1 MHz             | 1.3  | 1.6                 | 1.8      | 2.6                 | 0.8  | 1.0                 | 1.2       | 2.1                 |      |     |
|                 | from Flash          |                         | 64 MHz            | 49.7 | 54.4                | 55.4     | 56.3                | 24.5 | 27.2                | 27.4      | 28.1                |      |     |
|                 |                     | Internal<br>clock (HSI) | 48 MHz            | 37.9 | 42.2                | 43.0     | 43.5                | 18.9 | 21.4                | 21.5      | 21.6                | mA   |     |
|                 |                     |                         | 32 MHz            | 25.8 | 29.2                | 29.2     | 30.0                | 12.7 | 14.2                | 14.6      | 15.2                |      |     |
|                 |                     |                         | 24 MHz            | 19.7 | 22.3                | 22.6     | 23.2                | 6.7  | 7.7                 | 7.9       | 8.5                 |      |     |
|                 |                     |                         | 8 MHz             | 6.9  | 7.8                 | 8.3      | 8.8                 | 3.5  | 4.0                 | 4.4       | 5.0                 |      |     |
| I <sub>DD</sub> |                     |                         | 72 MHz            | 60.8 | 66.2 <sup>(2)</sup> | 69.7     | 70.4 <sup>(2)</sup> | 27.4 | 31.7 <sup>(2)</sup> | 32.2      | 32.5 <sup>(2)</sup> | IIIA |     |
|                 |                     |                         | 64 MHz            | 54.3 | 59.1                | 62.2     | 63.3                | 24.3 | 28.3                | 28.7      | 28.8                |      |     |
|                 |                     | External                | 48 MHz            | 41.0 | 45.6                | 47.3     | 47.9                | 18.3 | 21.6                | 21.9      | 22.1                |      |     |
|                 |                     | clock (HSE              | 32 MHz            | 27.6 | 32.4                | 32.4     | 32.9                | 12.3 | 15.0                | 15.2      | 15.4                |      |     |
|                 | Supply              | bypass)                 | 24 MHz            | 20.8 | 23.9                | 24.3     | 25.0                | 9.3  | 11.3                | 11.4      | 12.0                |      |     |
|                 | current in          |                         | 8 MHz             | 6.9  | 7.8                 | 8.7      | 9.0                 | 3.1  | 3.7                 | 4.2       | 4.9                 |      |     |
|                 | Run mode, executing |                         | 1 MHz             | 0.9  | 1.2                 | 1.5      | 2.3                 | 0.4  | 0.6                 | 1.0       | 1.8                 |      |     |
|                 | from RAM            |                         | 64 MHz            | 49.2 | 53.9                | 55.2     | 57.4                | 23.9 | 27.8                | 28.2      | 28.4                |      |     |
|                 |                     |                         | 48 MHz            | 37.3 | 40.8                | 41.4     | 44.1                | 18.2 | 21.0                | 21.6      | 21.9                |      |     |
|                 |                     | Internal clock (HSI)    | 32 MHz            | 25.1 | 27.6                | 29.1     | 30.1                | 12.0 | 14.0                | 14.5      | 15.1                |      |     |
|                 |                     | Clock (HSI)             | 24 MHz            | 19.0 | 21.6                | 22.1     | 22.9                | 6.3  | 7.2                 | 2 7.7 8.1 |                     |      |     |
|                 |                     |                         | -                 | _    | 8 MHz               | 6.4      | 7.3                 | 7.9  | 8.4                 | 3.0       | 3.5                 | 4.0  | 4.7 |

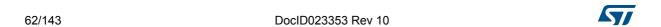


Table 30. Typical and maximum current consumption from  $V_{DD}$  supply at  $V_{DD}$  = 3.6V (continued)

|                 |                      | Conditions           |                   | All  | periphe | erals en | abled            | All  | periphe | erals dis | abled            |      |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------|---------|----------|------------------|------|---------|-----------|------------------|------|
| Symbol          | Parameter            |                      | f <sub>HCLK</sub> | Tun  | М       | ax @ T   | A <sup>(1)</sup> | Tyrn | M       | lax @ T   | A <sup>(1)</sup> | Unit |
|                 |                      |                      |                   | Тур  | 25 °C   | 85 °C    | 105 °C           | Тур  | 25 °C   | 85 °C     | 105 °C           |      |
|                 |                      |                      | 72 MHz            | 44.0 | 48.4    | 49.4     | 50.5             | 6.6  | 7.5     | 7.9       | 8.7              |      |
|                 |                      | rent in ep           | 64 MHz            | 39.2 | 43.3    | 44.0     | 45.2             | 6.0  | 6.8     | 7.2       | 7.9              |      |
|                 |                      |                      | 48 MHz            | 29.6 | 32.7    | 33.3     | 34.3             | 4.5  | 5.2     | 5.6       | 6.3              |      |
|                 | Committee            |                      | 32 MHz            | 19.7 | 23.3    | 23.3     | 23.5             | 3.1  | 3.5     | 4.0       | 4.8              |      |
|                 | Supply current in    |                      | 24 MHz            | 14.9 | 17.6    | 17.8     | 18.3             | 2.4  | 2.8     | 3.3       | 3.9              |      |
| 1               | Sleep<br>mode,       |                      | 8 MHz             | 4.9  | 5.7     | 6.1      | 6.9              | 0.8  | 1.0     | 1.4       | 2.2              | mA   |
| I <sub>DD</sub> | executing            |                      | 1 MHz             | 0.6  | 0.9     | 1.2      | 2.1              | 0.1  | 0.3     | 0.6       | 1.5              | IIIA |
|                 | from Flash<br>or RAM |                      | 64 MHz            | 34.2 | 38.1    | 39.2     | 40.3             | 5.7  | 6.3     | 6.8       | 7.5              |      |
|                 | OI TO WI             |                      | 48 MHz            | 25.8 | 28.7    | 29.6     | 30.3             | 4.3  | 4.8     | 5.2       | 5.9              |      |
|                 |                      | Internal clock (HSI) | 32 MHz            | 17.4 | 19.4    | 19.9     | 20.7             | 2.9  | 3.2     | 3.7       | 4.5              |      |
|                 |                      | 3.00. (1.101)        | 24 MHz            | 13.2 | 15.1    | 15.6     | 15.9             | 1.5  | 1.8     | 2.2       | 2.9              |      |
|                 |                      |                      | 8 MHz             | 4.5  | 5.0     | 5.6      | 6.2              | 0.7  | 0.9     | 1.2       | 2.1              |      |

<sup>1.</sup> Data based on characterization results, not tested in production unless otherwise specified.

Table 31. Typical and maximum current consumption from the  $V_{\text{DDA}}$  supply

|                  |                      |                    |                   |                         | V <sub>DDA</sub> | = 2.4 V             | ,      |     | V <sub>DDA</sub>                    | = 3.6 \ | /      |      |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------|-----|-------------------------------------|---------|--------|------|-----|--|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| Symbol           | Parameter            | Conditions (1)     | f <sub>HCLK</sub> | Тур                     | М                | ax @ T <sub>A</sub> | (2)    | Typ | Max @ T <sub>A</sub> <sup>(2)</sup> |         |        | Unit |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|                  |                      |                    |                   | .,,,                    | 25 °C            | 85 °C               | 105 °C | Тур | 25 °C                               | 85 °C   | 105 °C |      |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|                  | _                    |                    | 72 MHz            | 225                     | 276              | 289                 | 297    | 245 | 302                                 | 319     | 329    |      |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|                  |                      | urrent in un/Sleep | 64 MHz            | 198                     | 249              | 261                 | 268    | 216 | 270                                 | 284     | 293    |      |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|                  |                      |                    | 48 MHz            | 149                     | 195              | 204                 | 211    | 159 | 209                                 | 222     | 230    |      |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|                  | Supply               |                    | 32 MHz            | 102                     | 145              | 152                 | 157    | 110 | 154                                 | 162     | 169    |      |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|                  | current in           |                    | 24 MHz            | 80                      | 119              | 124                 | 128    | 86  | 126                                 | 131     | 135    |      |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| l                | mode,                |                    | 8 MHz             | 2                       | 3                | 4                   | 6      | 3   | 4                                   | 5       | 9      | μΑ   |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| I <sub>DDA</sub> | code                 |                    | 1 MHz             | 2                       | 3                | 5                   | 7      | 3   | 4                                   | 6       | 9      | μΛ   |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|                  | executing from Flash | -                  | -                 | executing<br>from Flash | -                | -                   | -      | -   | -                                   | -       | - 1    | _    | - 1 |  | 64 MHz | 270 | 323 | 337 | 344 | 299 | 354 | 371 | 381 |  |
|                  | or RAM               |                    | 48 MHz            | 220                     | 269              | 280                 | 286    | 244 | 293                                 | 309     | 318    |      |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|                  |                      | HSI clock          | 32 MHz            | 173                     | 218              | 228                 | 233    | 193 | 239                                 | 251     | 257    |      |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|                  |                      |                    | 24 MHz            | 151                     | 194              | 200                 | 204    | 169 | 211                                 | 219     | 225    |      |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
|                  |                      |                    |                   | 8 MHz                   | 73               | 97                  | 99     | 103 | 88                                  | 105     | 110    | 116  |     |  |        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |

Current consumption from the V<sub>DDA</sub> supply is independent of whether the peripherals are on or off. Furthermore when the PLL is off, I<sub>DDA</sub> is independent from the frequency.

<sup>2.</sup> Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.



<sup>2.</sup> Data based on characterization results and tested in production with code executing from RAM.

Table 32. Typical and maximum  $V_{\mbox{\scriptsize DD}}$  consumption in Stop and Standby modes

|                               |                   | Conditions                                       | Typ @V <sub>DD</sub> (V <sub>DD</sub> =V <sub>DDA</sub> ) |       |       |       |       |       |                        |                           |                            |      |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------|
| Symbol                        | Parameter         |  | 2.0 V   | 2.4 V | 2.7 V | 3.0 V | 3.3 V | 3.6 V | T <sub>A</sub> = 25 °C | T <sub>A</sub> =<br>85 °C | T <sub>A</sub> =<br>105 °C | Unit |
|                               | Supply current in | Regulator in run mode, all oscillators OFF       | 20.05   | 20.33 | 20.42 | 20.50 | 20.67 | 20.80 | 44.2 <sup>(2)</sup>    | 350                       | 735 <sup>(2)</sup>         |      |
|                               | Stop mode         | Regulator in low-power mode, all oscillators OFF | 7.63  | 7.77  | 7.90  | 8.07  | 8.17  | 8.33  | 30.6 <sup>(2)</sup>    | 335                       | 720 <sup>(2)</sup>         | μA   |
|                               | 1- 1- 7           | LSI ON and IWDG ON                               | 0.80  | 0.96  | 1.09  | 1.23  | 1.37  | 1.51  | -                      | -                         | ı                          |      |
| current in<br>Standby<br>mode |                   | LSI OFF and IWDG OFF                             | 0.60  | 0.74  | 0.83  | 0.93  | 1.02  | 1.11  | 5.0 <sup>(2)</sup>     | 7.8                       | 13.3 <sup>(2)</sup>        |      |

<sup>1.</sup> Data based on characterization results, not tested in production unless otherwise specified.

Table 33. Typical and maximum  $V_{\text{DDA}}$  consumption in Stop and Standby modes

|                  |                             |                 |  |                    | Тур @  | )V <sub>DD</sub> ( | V <sub>DD</sub> = | V <sub>DDA</sub> ) |       |                           |                           |                            |      |     |  |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------|-----|--|
| Symbol Parameter |                             | Conditions      |  | 2.0 V              | 2.4 V  | 2.7 V              | 3.0 V             | 3.3 V              | 3.6 V | T <sub>A</sub> =<br>25 °C | T <sub>A</sub> =<br>85 °C | T <sub>A</sub> =<br>105 °C | Unit |     |  |
|                  | Supply current in Stop mode |                 | Regulator in run mode, all oscillators OFF             | 1.81               | 1.95   | 2.07               | 2.20              | 2.35               | 2.52  | 3.7                       | 5.5                       | 8.8                        |      |     |  |
|                  |                             |                 | Stop mode Sinopico                                     | βL                 | Regulator in low-power<br>mode, all oscillators<br>OFF | 1.81               | 1.95              | 2.07               | 2.20  | 2.35                      | 2.52                      | 3.7                        | 5.5  | 8.8 |  |
|                  | current in Standby mode     |                 |  | LSI ON and IWDG ON | 2.22   | 2.42               | 2.59              | 2.78               | 3.0   | 3.24                      | ı                         | ı                          | -    |     |  |
|                  |                             | V <sub>DD</sub> | LSI OFF and IWDG<br>OFF                                | 1.69               | 1.82   | 1.94               | 2.08              | 2.23               | 2.40  | 3.5                       | 5.4                       | 9.2                        | μA   |     |  |
| I <sub>DDA</sub> | Supply                      | FF              | Regulator in run mode, all oscillators OFF             | 1.05               | 1.08   | 1.10               | 1.15              | 1.22               | 1.29  | ı                         | ı                         | -                          | μΛ   |     |  |
|                  | current in Stop mode        |                 | Regulator in low-power<br>mode, all oscillators<br>OFF | 1.05               | 1.08   | 1.10               | 1.15              | 1.22               | 1.29  | -                         | -                         | -                          |      |     |  |
|                  | Capp.j                      |                 | Capp.j   -   |                    | LSI ON and IWDG ON                                     | 1.44               | 1.52              | 1.60               | 1.71  | 1.84                      | 1.98                      | ı                          | ı    | -   |  |
|                  | current in Standby mode     |                 | LSI OFF and IWDG<br>OFF                                | 0.93               | 0.95   | 0.98               | 1.02              | 1.08               | 1.15  | 1                         | 1                         | -                          |      |     |  |

<sup>1.</sup> Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.

Note: The total consumption is the sum of IDD and IDDA.



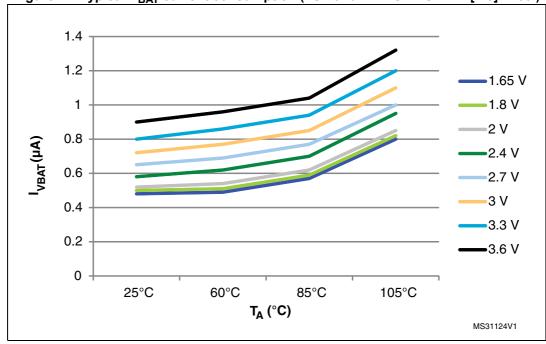
<sup>2.</sup> Data based on characterization results and tested in production.

Table 34. Typical and maximum current consumption from  $V_{\text{BAT}}$  supply

| Symbol               | Para              | Conditions (1)  | Typ @V <sub>BAT</sub> |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | @V <sub>E</sub>          | Unit |                           |    |
|----------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------|----|
| Cymbol               | meter             |   | 1.65V                 | 1.8V | 2V   | 2.4V | 2.7V | 3V   | 3.3V | 3.6V | T <sub>A</sub> =<br>25°C |      | T <sub>A</sub> =<br>105°C |    |
|                      | Backup<br>domain  | LSE & RTC<br>ON; "Xtal<br>mode"<br>lower<br>driving<br>capability;<br>LSEDRV[1:<br>0] = '00'  | 0.48                  | 0.50 | 0.52 | 0.58 | 0.65 | 0.72 | 0.80 | 0.90 | 1.1                      | 1.5  | 2.0                       |    |
| I <sub>DD_VBAT</sub> | supply<br>current | LSE & RTC<br>ON; "Xtal<br>mode"<br>higher<br>driving<br>capability;<br>LSEDRV[1:<br>0] = '11' | 0.83                  | 0.86 | 0.90 | 0.98 | 1.03 | 1.10 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 1.5                      | 2.2  | 2.9                       | μА |

- 1. Crystal used: Abracon ABS07-120-32.768 kHz-T with a CL of 6 pF for typical values.
- 2. Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.

Figure 12. Typical V<sub>BAT</sub> current consumption (LSE and RTC ON/LSEDRV[1:0] = '00')



#### **Typical current consumption**

The MCU is placed under the following conditions:

- V<sub>DD</sub> = V<sub>DDA</sub> = 3.3 V
- All I/O pins available on each package are in analog input configuration
- The Flash access time is adjusted to f<sub>HCLK</sub> frequency (0 wait states from 0 to 24 MHz, 1 wait state from 24 to 48 MHz and 2 wait states from 48 MHz to 72 MHz), and Flash prefetch is ON
- When the peripherals are enabled, f<sub>APB1</sub> = f<sub>AHB/2</sub>, f<sub>APB2</sub> = f<sub>AHB</sub>
- PLL is used for frequencies greater than 8 MHz
- AHB prescaler of 2, 4, 8,16 and 64 is used for the frequencies 4 MHz, 2 MHz, 1 MHz, 500 kHz and 125 kHz respectively.

Table 35. Typical current consumption in Run mode, code with data processing running from Flash

|                                     |                                 |  |                   | Т                   | ур                      |       |        |       |       |     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-----|
| Symbol                              | Parameter                       | Conditions   | f <sub>HCLK</sub> | Peripherals enabled | Peripherals<br>disabled | Unit  |        |       |       |     |
|                                     |                                 |  | 72 MHz            | 61.3                | 28.0                    |       |        |       |       |     |
|                                     |                                 |  | 64 MHz            | 54.8                | 25.4                    |       |        |       |       |     |
|                                     | Supply current in Run mode from |  | 48 MHz            | 41.9                | 19.3                    |       |        |       |       |     |
|                                     |                                 |  | 32 MHz            | 28.5                | 13.3                    |       |        |       |       |     |
|                                     |                                 |  | 24 MHz            | 21.8                | 10.4                    |       |        |       |       |     |
| ,                                   |                                 |  | 16 MHz            | 14.9                | 7.2                     | mA    |        |       |       |     |
| I <sub>DD</sub>                     | V <sub>DD</sub> supply          |  |                   | 8 MHz               | 7.7                     | 3.9   |        |       |       |     |
|                                     | DD - FF 7                       |  |                   |                     |                         |       | 4 MHz  | 4.5   | 2.5   |     |
|                                     |                                 |  |                   |                     |                         |       |        |       | 2 MHz | 2.8 |
|                                     |                                 |  | 1 MHz             | 1.9                 | 1.3                     |       |        |       |       |     |
|                                     |                                 | Running from HSE                                     | 500 kHz           | 1.4                 | 1.1                     |       |        |       |       |     |
|                                     |                                 | crystal clock 8 MHz,<br>code executing from<br>Flash | 125 kHz           | 1.1                 | 0.9                     |       |        |       |       |     |
|                                     |                                 |  |                   | 72 MHz              | 240.3                   | 239.5 |        |       |       |     |
|                                     |                                 |  |                   | Flash               | Flash                   | Flash | 64 MHz | 210.9 | 210.3 |     |
|                                     |                                 |  | 48 MHz            | 155.8               | 155.6                   |       |        |       |       |     |
|                                     |                                 |  | 32 MHz<br>24 MHz  | 32 MHz              | 105.7                   | 105.6 |        |       |       |     |
|                                     | Complete pourse = 1 :-          |  |                   |                     |                         |       |        | 82.1  | 82.0  |     |
| I <sub>DDA</sub> <sup>(1) (2)</sup> | Supply current in Run mode from |  | 16 MHz            | 58.8                | 58.8                    | μA    |        |       |       |     |
| IDDA'''                             | V <sub>DDA</sub> supply         |  | 8 MHz             | 2.4                 | 2.4                     | μA    |        |       |       |     |
|                                     | DDA FF 7                        |  | 4 MHz             | 2.4                 | 2.4                     |       |        |       |       |     |
|                                     |                                 |  | 2 MHz             | 2.4                 | 2.4                     |       |        |       |       |     |
|                                     |                                 |  | 1 MHz             | 2.4                 | 2.4                     |       |        |       |       |     |
|                                     |                                 |  | 500 kHz           | 2.4                 | 2.4                     |       |        |       |       |     |
|                                     |                                 |  | 125 kHz           | 2.4                 | 2.4                     |       |        |       |       |     |

V<sub>DDA</sub> monitoring is ON.



When peripherals are enabled, the power consumption of the analog part of peripherals such as ADC, DAC, Comparators, OpAmp etc. is not included. Refer to the tables of characteristics in the subsequent sections.

Table 36. Typical current consumption in Sleep mode, code running from Flash or RAM

|                                     |   |                                       |                   | T                      | ур                      |      |    |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------|----|
| Symbol                              | Parameter                               | Conditions                            | f <sub>HCLK</sub> | Peripherals<br>enabled | Peripherals<br>disabled | Unit |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 72 MHz            | 44.1                   | 7.0                     |      |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 64 MHz            | 39.7                   | 6.3                     |      |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 48 MHz            | 30.3                   | 4.9                     |      |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 32 MHz            | 20.5                   | 3.5                     |      |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 24 MHz            | 15.4                   | 2.8                     |      |    |
|                                     | Supply current in                       |                                       | 16 MHz            | 10.6                   | 2.0                     | A    |    |
| I <sub>DD</sub>                     | Sleep mode from V <sub>DD</sub> supply  |                                       |                   | 8 MHz                  | 5.4                     | 1.1  | mA |
|                                     |   |                                       | 4 MHz             | 3.2                    | 1.0                     |      |    |
|                                     |   |                                       |                   | 2 MHz                  | 2.1                     | 0.9  |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 1 MHz             | 1.5                    | 0.8                     |      |    |
|                                     |   | Running from HSE crystal clock 8 MHz, | 500 kHz           | 1.2                    | 0.8                     |      |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 125 kHz           | 1.0                    | 0.8                     |      |    |
|                                     |   | code executing from                   | 238.5             |                        |                         |      |    |
|                                     |   | Flash or RAM                          | 64 MHz            | 210.5                  | 209.6                   |      |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 48 MHz            | 155.0                  | 155.6                   |      |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 32 MHz            | 105.3                  | 105.2                   |      |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 24 MHz            | 81.9                   | 81.8                    |      |    |
| I <sub>DDA</sub> <sup>(1) (2)</sup> | Supply current in                       |                                       | 16 MHz            | 58.7                   | 58.6                    |      |    |
| IDDA'''                             | Sleep mode from V <sub>DDA</sub> supply |                                       | 8 MHz             | 2.4                    | 2.4                     | μA   |    |
|                                     | DUA FF7                                 |                                       | 4 MHz             | 2.4                    | 2.4                     |      |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 2 MHz             | 2.4                    | 2.4                     |      |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 1 MHz             | 2.4                    | 2.4                     |      |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 500 kHz           | 2.4                    | 2.4                     |      |    |
|                                     |   |                                       | 125 kHz           | 2.4                    | 2.4                     |      |    |

<sup>1.</sup>  $V_{DDA}$  monitoring is ON.

<sup>2.</sup> When peripherals are enabled, the power consumption of the analog part of peripherals such as ADC, DAC, Comparators, OpAmp etc. is not included. Refer to the tables of characteristics in the subsequent sections.

#### I/O system current consumption

The current consumption of the I/O system has two components: static and dynamic.

#### I/O static current consumption

All the I/Os used as inputs with pull-up generate current consumption when the pin is externally held low. The value of this current consumption can be simply computed by using the pull-up/pull-down resistors values given in *Table 54: I/O static characteristics*.

For the output pins, any external pull-down or external load must also be considered to estimate the current consumption.

Additional I/O current consumption is due to I/Os configured as inputs if an intermediate voltage level is externally applied. This current consumption is caused by the input Schmitt trigger circuits used to discriminate the input value. Unless this specific configuration is required by the application, this supply current consumption can be avoided by configuring these I/Os in analog mode. This is notably the case of ADC input pins which should be configured as analog inputs.

#### Caution:

Any floating input pin can also settle to an intermediate voltage level or switch inadvertently, as a result of external electromagnetic noise. To avoid current consumption related to floating pins, they must either be configured in analog mode, or forced internally to a definite digital value. This can be done either by using pull-up/down resistors or by configuring the pins in output mode.

#### I/O dynamic current consumption

In addition to the internal peripheral current consumption (see *Table 38: Peripheral current consumption*), the I/Os used by an application also contribute to the current consumption. When an I/O pin switches, it uses the current from the MCU supply voltage to supply the I/O pin circuitry and to charge/discharge the capacitive load (internal or external) connected to the pin:

$$I_{SW} = V_{DD} \times f_{SW} \times C$$

where

 $I_{SW}$  is the current sunk by a switching I/O to charge/discharge the capacitive load  $V_{DD}$  is the MCU supply voltage

f<sub>SW</sub> is the I/O switching frequency

C is the total capacitance seen by the I/O pin:  $C = C_{INT} + C_{EXT} + C_{S}$ 

The test pin is configured in push-pull output mode and is toggled by software at a fixed frequency.



Table 37. Switching output I/O current consumption

| Symbol          | Parameter               | Conditions <sup>(1)</sup>                           | I/O toggling<br>frequency (f <sub>SW</sub> ) | Тур  | Unit |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|--|------|------|
|                 |                         |   | 2 MHz  | 0.90 |      |
|                 |                         |   | 4 MHz  | 0.93 |      |
|                 |                         | $V_{DD} = 3.3 V$ $C_{ext} = 0 pF$                   | 8 MHz  | 1.16 |      |
|                 |                         | $C = C_{INT} + C_{EXT} + C_{S}$                     | 18 MHz                                       | 1.60 |      |
|                 |                         |   | 36 MHz                                       | 2.51 |      |
|                 |                         |   | 48 MHz                                       | 2.97 |      |
|                 |                         | 2 MHz 0.  | 0.93   |      |      |
|                 |                         |   | 4 MHz  | 1.06 |      |
|                 |                         | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V<br>C <sub>ext</sub> = 10 pF | 1.47   |      |      |
|                 |                         | $C = C_{INT} + C_{EXT} + C_{S}$                     | 18 MHz                                       | 2.26 |      |
|                 |                         |   | 36 MHz                                       | 3.39 |      |
|                 |                         |   | 48 MHz                                       | 5.99 |      |
|                 |                         |   | 2 MHz  | 1.03 |      |
| I <sub>SW</sub> | I/O current consumption | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V 4 MHz                       | 1.30   | mA   |      |
|                 | ·                       | $C_{ext} = 22 pF$                                   | 8 MHz  | 1.79 |      |
|                 |                         | $C = C_{INT} + C_{EXT} + C_{S}$                     | 18 MHz                                       | 3.01 |      |
|                 |                         |   | 36 MHz                                       | 5.99 |      |
|                 |                         |   | 2 MHz  | 1.10 |      |
|                 |                         | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V                             | 4 MHz  | 1.31 |      |
|                 |                         | C <sub>ext</sub> = 33 pF                            | 8 MHz  | 2.06 |      |
|                 |                         | $C = C_{INT} + C_{EXT} + C_{S}$                     | 18 MHz                                       | 3.47 |      |
|                 |                         |   | 36 MHz                                       | 8.35 |      |
|                 |                         |   | 2 MHz  | 1.20 |      |
|                 |                         | V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V                             | 4 MHz  | 1.54 |      |
|                 |                         | $C_{ext} = 47 pF$                                   | 8 MHz  | 2.46 |      |
|                 |                         | $C = C_{INT} + C_{EXT} + C_{S}$                     | 18 MHz                                       | 4.51 |      |
|                 |                         |   | 36 MHz                                       | 9.98 |      |

<sup>1.</sup> CS = 5 pF (estimated value).

## On-chip peripheral current consumption

The MCU is placed under the following conditions:

- all I/O pins are in analog input configuration
- all peripherals are disabled unless otherwise mentioned
- the given value is calculated by measuring the current consumption
  - with all peripherals clocked off
  - with only one peripheral clocked on
- ambient operating temperature at 25°C and V<sub>DD</sub> = V<sub>DDA</sub> = 3.3 V.

Table 38. Peripheral current consumption

| Devisional      | Typical consumption <sup>(1)</sup> | 11-24    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------|
| Peripheral      | I <sub>DD</sub>                    | Unit     |
| BusMatrix (2)   | 12.6                               |          |
| DMA1            | 7.6                                |          |
| DMA2            | 6.1                                |          |
| CRC             | 2.1                                |          |
| GPIOA           | 10.0                               |          |
| GPIOB           | 10.3                               |          |
| GPIOC           | 2.2                                |          |
| GPIOD           | 8.8                                |          |
| GPIOE           | 3.3                                |          |
| GPIOF           | 3.0                                |          |
| TSC             | 5.5                                |          |
| ADC1&2          | 17.3                               |          |
| ADC3&4          | 18.8                               | μΑ/MHz   |
| APB2-Bridge (3) | 3.6                                | μΑ/Ινίπ2 |
| SYSCFG          | 7.3                                |          |
| TIM1            | 40.0                               |          |
| SPI1            | 8.8                                |          |
| TIM8            | 36.4                               |          |
| USART1          | 23.3                               |          |
| TIM15           | 17.1                               |          |
| TIM16           | 10.1                               |          |
| TIM17           | 11.0                               |          |
| APB1-Bridge (3) | 6.1                                |          |
| TIM2            | 49.1                               |          |
| TIM3            | 38.8                               |          |
| TIM4            | 38.3                               |          |

Table 38. Peripheral current consumption (continued)

| Peripheral  | Typical consumption <sup>(1)</sup> | Unit   |  |  |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| 1 cripheral | I <sub>DD</sub>                    |        |  |  |
| TIM6        | 9.7                                |        |  |  |
| TIM7        | 12.1                               |        |  |  |
| WWDG        | 6.4                                |        |  |  |
| SPI2        | 40.4                               |        |  |  |
| SPI3        | 40.0                               |        |  |  |
| USART2      | 41.9                               |        |  |  |
| USART3      | 40.2                               |        |  |  |
| UART4       | 36.5                               | μA/MHz |  |  |
| UART5       | 30.8                               |        |  |  |
| I2C1        | 10.5                               |        |  |  |
| 12C2        | 10.4                               |        |  |  |
| USB         | 26.2                               |        |  |  |
| CAN         | 33.4                               |        |  |  |
| PWR         | 5.7                                |        |  |  |
| DAC         | 15.4                               |        |  |  |

The power consumption of the analog part (I<sub>DDA</sub>) of peripherals such as ADC, DAC, Comparators, OpAmp etc. is not included. Refer to the tables of characteristics in the subsequent sections.

<sup>2.</sup> BusMatrix is automatically active when at least one master is ON (CPU, DMA1 or DMA2).

<sup>3.</sup> The APBx bridge is automatically active when at least one peripheral is ON on the same bus.

## 6.3.6 Wakeup time from low-power mode

The wakeup times given in *Table 39* are measured starting from the wakeup event trigger up to the first instruction executed by the CPU:

- For Stop or Sleep mode: the wakeup event is WFE.
- WKUP1 (PA0) pin is used to wakeup from Standby, Stop and Sleep modes.

All timings are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in *Table 24*.

Table 39. Low-power mode wakeup timings

| Symbol                                    | Parameter                   | Conditions          | Typ @Vdd, V <sub>DD</sub> = V <sub>DDA</sub> |       |       |      |       |       | Max                    | Unit  |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|------------------------|-------|
|   |                             |                     | 2.0 V  | 2.4 V | 2.7 V | 3 V  | 3.3 V | 3.6 V | IVIAX                  | Oilit |
| t <sub>WUSTOP</sub> Wakeup from Stop mode | Regulator in run mode       | 4.1                 | 3.9  | 3.8   | 3.7   | 3.6  | 3.5   | 4.5   |                        |       |
|   | Regulator in low-power mode | 7.9                 | 6.7  | 6.1   | 5.7   | 5.4  | 5.2   | 9     | μs                     |       |
| t <sub>WUSTANDBY</sub> (1)                | Wakeup from Standby mode    | LSI and<br>IWDG OFF | 69.2   | 60.3  | 56.4  | 53.7 | 51.7  | 50    | 100                    |       |
| t <sub>WUSLEEP</sub>                      | Wakeup from<br>Sleep mode   | -                   | 6  |       |       |      |       | -     | CPU<br>clock<br>cycles |       |

<sup>1.</sup> Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.

57

#### 6.3.7 **External clock source characteristics**

### High-speed external user clock generated from an external source

In bypass mode the HSE oscillator is switched off and the input pin is a standard GPIO. The external clock signal has to respect the I/O characteristics in Section 6.3.14. However, the recommended clock input waveform is shown in Figure 13.

Table 40. High-speed external user clock characteristics

| Symbol               | Parameter   | Conditions | Min                | Тур | Max                | Unit |
|----------------------|---|------------|--------------------|-----|--------------------|------|
| f <sub>HSE_ext</sub> | User external clock source frequency <sup>(1)</sup> |            | 1                  | 8   | 32                 | MHz  |
| V <sub>HSEH</sub>    | OSC_IN input pin high level voltage                 |            | 0.7V <sub>DD</sub> | -   | $V_{DD}$           | V    |
| V <sub>HSEL</sub>    | OSC_IN input pin low level voltage                  | _          | V <sub>SS</sub>    | -   | 0.3V <sub>DD</sub> | V    |
| t <sub>w(HSEH)</sub> | OSC_IN high or low time <sup>(1)</sup>              |            | 15                 | -   | -                  | ns   |
| t <sub>r(HSE)</sub>  | OSC_IN rise or fall time <sup>(1)</sup>             |            | -                  | ı   | 20                 | 10   |

<sup>1.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

tW(HSEH) V<sub>HSEH</sub> 10% VHSEL t<sub>f</sub>(HSE) tW(HSEL) THSE MS19214V2

Figure 13. High-speed external clock source AC timing diagram

### Low-speed external user clock generated from an external source

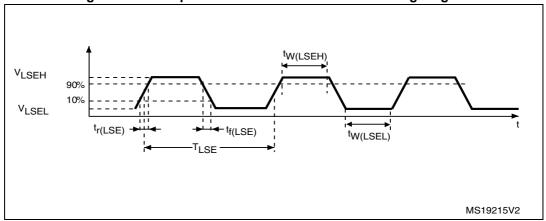
In bypass mode the LSE oscillator is switched off and the input pin is a standard GPIO. The external clock signal has to respect the I/O characteristics in *Section 6.3.14*. However, the recommended clock input waveform is shown in *Figure 14* 

Table 41. Low-speed external user clock characteristics

| Symbol   | Parameter   | Conditions | Min                | Тур    | Max                | Unit        |
|--|---|------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|-------------|
| f <sub>LSE_ext</sub>   | User External clock source frequency <sup>(1)</sup> |            | -                  | 32.768 | 1000               | kHz         |
| V <sub>LSEH</sub>  | OSC32_IN input pin high level voltage               |            | 0.7V <sub>DD</sub> | -      | $V_{DD}$           | <b>&gt;</b> |
| V <sub>LSEL</sub>  | OSC32_IN input pin low level voltage                | -          | V <sub>SS</sub>    | ı      | 0.3V <sub>DD</sub> | V           |
| $\begin{matrix} t_{\text{w(LSEH)}} \\ t_{\text{w(LSEL)}} \end{matrix}$ | OSC32_IN high or low time <sup>(1)</sup>            |            | 450                | ı      | ı                  | ns          |
| $\begin{array}{c} t_{r(\text{LSE})} \\ t_{f(\text{LSE})} \end{array}$  | OSC32_IN rise or fall time <sup>(1)</sup>           |            | -                  | -      | 50                 | 110         |

<sup>1.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

Figure 14. Low-speed external clock source AC timing diagram



### High-speed external clock generated from a crystal/ceramic resonator

The high-speed external (HSE) clock can be supplied with a 4 to 32 MHz crystal/ceramic resonator oscillator. All the information given in this paragraph are based on design simulation results obtained with typical external components specified in *Table 42*. In the application, the resonator and the load capacitors have to be placed as close as possible to the oscillator pins in order to minimize output distortion and startup stabilization time. Refer to the crystal resonator manufacturer for more details on the resonator characteristics (frequency, package, accuracy).

| Table 42. Hot Oscillator Characteristics |                             |  |                    |     |                    |      |
|--|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|-----|--------------------|------|
| Symbol                                   | Parameter                   | Conditions <sup>(1)</sup>                          | Min <sup>(2)</sup> | Тур | Max <sup>(2)</sup> | Unit |
| f <sub>OSC_IN</sub>                      | Oscillator frequency        | -  | 4                  | 8   | 32                 | MHz  |
| R <sub>F</sub>                           | Feedback resistor           | -  | -                  | 200 |                    | kΩ   |
|  |                             | During startup <sup>(3)</sup>                      | -                  | -   | 8.5                |      |
|  |                             | V <sub>DD</sub> =3.3 V, Rm= 30Ω<br>CL=10 pF@8 MHz  | -                  | 0.4 | -                  |      |
|  |                             | V <sub>DD</sub> =3.3 V, Rm= 45Ω<br>CL=10 pF@8 MHz  | -                  | 0.5 | -                  |      |
| I <sub>DD</sub>                          | HSE current consumption     | V <sub>DD</sub> =3.3 V, Rm= 30Ω<br>CL=5 pF@32 MHz  | -                  | 0.8 | -                  | mA   |
|  |                             | V <sub>DD</sub> =3.3 V, Rm= 30Ω<br>CL=10 pF@32 MHz | -                  | 1   | -                  |      |
|  |                             | V <sub>DD</sub> =3.3 V, Rm= 30Ω<br>CL=20 pF@32 MHz | -                  | 1.5 | -                  |      |
| g <sub>m</sub>                           | Oscillator transconductance | Startup  | 10                 | -   | -                  | mA/V |
| t <sub>SU(HSE)</sub> <sup>(4)</sup>      | Startup time                | V <sub>DD</sub> is stabilized                      | -                  | 2   | -                  | ms   |

Table 42. HSE oscillator characteristics

<sup>1.</sup> Resonator characteristics given by the crystal/ceramic resonator manufacturer.

<sup>2.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

<sup>3.</sup> This consumption level occurs during the first 2/3 of the  $t_{SU(HSE)}$  startup time.

<sup>4.</sup> t<sub>SU(HSE)</sub> is the startup time measured from the moment it is enabled (by software) to a stabilized 8 MHz oscillation is reached. This value is measured for a standard crystal resonator and it can vary significantly with the crystal manufacturer.

For  $C_{L1}$  and  $C_{L2}$ , it is recommended to use high-quality external ceramic capacitors in the 5 pF to 25 pF range (typ.), designed for high-frequency applications, and selected to match the requirements of the crystal or resonator (see *Figure 15*).  $C_{L1}$  and  $C_{L2}$  are usually the same size. The crystal manufacturer typically specifies a load capacitance which is the series combination of  $C_{L1}$  and  $C_{L2}$ . PCB and MCU pin capacitance must be included (10 pF can be used as a rough estimate of the combined pin and board capacitance) when sizing  $C_{L1}$  and  $C_{L2}$ .

Note:

For information on selecting the crystal, refer to the application note AN2867 "Oscillator design guide for ST microcontrollers" available from the ST website www.st.com.

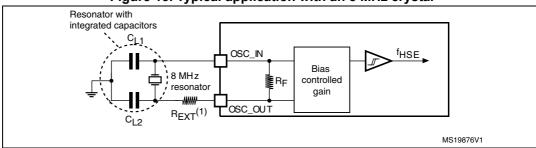


Figure 15. Typical application with an 8 MHz crystal

1.  $R_{\text{EXT}}$  value depends on the crystal characteristics.



#### Low-speed external clock generated from a crystal/ceramic resonator

The low-speed external (LSE) clock can be supplied with a 32.768 kHz crystal/ceramic resonator oscillator. All the information given in this paragraph are based on design simulation results obtained with typical external components specified in *Table 43*. In the application, the resonator and the load capacitors have to be placed as close as possible to the oscillator pins in order to minimize output distortion and startup stabilization time. Refer to the crystal resonator manufacturer for more details on the resonator characteristics (frequency, package, accuracy).

| Table 43   | LSF o | scillator | characteristics    | (f. ar =  | 32 768 kHz)    |
|------------|-------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|
| I abic To. |       | Journalui | cital actel istics | (III GE — | 32.1 UU KI 121 |

| Symbol                   | Parameter               | Conditions <sup>(1)</sup>                     | Min <sup>(2)</sup> | Тур | Max <sup>(2)</sup> | Unit |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------|-----|--------------------|------|
|                          |                         | LSEDRV[1:0]=00<br>lower driving capability    | -                  | 0.5 | 0.9                |      |
|                          | LSE current consumption | LSEDRV[1:0]=01 medium low driving capability  | -                  | -   | 1                  |      |
| I <sub>DD</sub>          | LSE current consumption | LSEDRV[1:0]=10 medium high driving capability | -                  | -   | 1.3                | μA   |
|                          |                         | LSEDRV[1:0]=11 higher driving capability      | -                  | -   | 1.6                |      |
|                          |                         | LSEDRV[1:0]=00<br>lower driving capability    | 5                  | -   | -                  |      |
| <u> </u>                 | Oscillator              | LSEDRV[1:0]=01 medium low driving capability  | 8                  | -   | -                  | μΑ/V |
| 9 <sub>m</sub>           | transconductance        | LSEDRV[1:0]=10 medium high driving capability | 15                 | -   | -                  | μΑνν |
|                          |                         | LSEDRV[1:0]=11 higher driving capability      | 25                 | -   | -                  |      |
| t <sub>SU(LSE)</sub> (3) | Startup time            | V <sub>DD</sub> is stabilized                 | -                  | 2   | -                  | s    |

Refer to the note and caution paragraphs below the table, and to the application note AN2867 "Oscillator design guide for ST microcontrollers".

Note: For information on selecting the crystal, refer to the application note AN2867 "Oscillator design guide for ST microcontrollers" available from the ST website www.st.com.

<sup>2.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

<sup>3.</sup> t<sub>SU(LSE)</sub> is the startup time measured from the moment it is enabled (by software) to a stabilized 32.768 kHz oscillation is reached. This value is measured for a standard crystal and it can vary significantly with the crystal manufacturer.

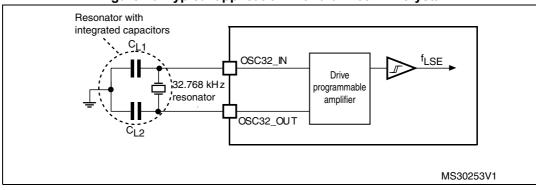


Figure 16. Typical application with a 32.768 kHz crystal

Note:

An external resistor is not required between OSC32\_IN and OSC32\_OUT and it is forbidden to add one.

#### 6.3.8 Internal clock source characteristics

The parameters given in *Table 44* are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and supply voltage conditions summarized in *Table 24*.

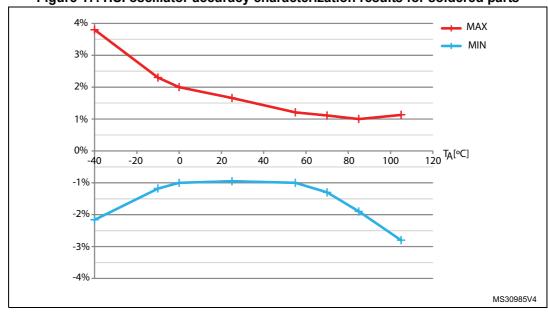
### High-speed internal (HSI) RC oscillator

Table 44. HSI oscillator characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>

| Symbol                | Parameter                        | Conditions                       | Min                 | Тур | Max                | Unit |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----|--------------------|------|
| f <sub>HSI</sub>      | Frequency                        | -                                | -                   | 8   | -                  | MHz  |
| TRIM                  | HSI user trimming step           | -                                | -                   | -   | 1 <sup>(2)</sup>   | %    |
| DuCy <sub>(HSI)</sub> | Duty cycle                       | -                                | 45 <sup>(2)</sup>   | -   | 55 <sup>(2)</sup>  | %    |
|                       |                                  | T <sub>A</sub> = -40 to<br>105°C | -2.8 <sup>(3)</sup> | -   | 3.8 <sup>(3)</sup> |      |
|                       |                                  | T <sub>A</sub> = -10 to 85°C     | -1.9 <sup>(3)</sup> | -   | 2.3 <sup>(3)</sup> |      |
| ACC <sub>HSI</sub>    | Accuracy of the HSI oscillator   | T <sub>A</sub> = 0 to 85°C       | -1.9 <sup>(3)</sup> | -   | 2 <sup>(3)</sup>   | %    |
|                       |                                  | T <sub>A</sub> = 0 to 70°C       | -1.3 <sup>(3)</sup> | -   | 2 <sup>(3)</sup>   |      |
|                       |                                  | T <sub>A</sub> = 0 to 55°C       | -1 <sup>(3)</sup>   | -   | 2 <sup>(3)</sup>   |      |
|                       |                                  | $T_A = 25^{\circ}C^{(4)}$        | -1                  | -   | 1                  |      |
| t <sub>su(HSI)</sub>  | HSI oscillator startup time      | -                                | 1 <sup>(2)</sup>    | -   | 2 <sup>(2)</sup>   | μs   |
| I <sub>DDA(HSI)</sub> | HSI oscillator power consumption | -                                | -                   | 80  | 100 <sup>(2)</sup> | μΑ   |

- 1.  $V_{DDA}$  = 3.3 V,  $T_{A}$  = -40 to 105 °C unless otherwise specified.
- 2. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
- 3. Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.
- 4. Factory calibrated, parts not soldered.

Figure 17. HSI oscillator accuracy characterization results for soldered parts



### Low-speed internal (LSI) RC oscillator

Table 45. LSI oscillator characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>

| Symbol                              | Parameter                        | Min | Тур  | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| f <sub>LSI</sub>                    | Frequency                        | 30  | 40   | 50  | kHz  |
| t <sub>su(LSI)</sub> <sup>(2)</sup> | (2) LSI oscillator startup time  |     | -    | 85  | μs   |
| I <sub>DD(LSI)</sub> <sup>(2)</sup> | LSI oscillator power consumption | -   | 0.75 | 1.2 | μΑ   |

<sup>1.</sup>  $V_{DDA}$  = 3.3 V,  $T_A$  = -40 to 105 °C unless otherwise specified.

### 6.3.9 PLL characteristics

The parameters given in *Table 46* are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and supply voltage conditions summarized in *Table 24*.

**Table 46. PLL characteristics** 

| Symbol               | mbol Parameter                 |                   | Value |                    |      |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------|------|--|
| Symbol               | Farameter                      | Min               | Тур   | Max                | Unit |  |
| f                    | PLL input clock <sup>(1)</sup> | 1 <sup>(2)</sup>  | -     | 24 <sup>(2)</sup>  | MHz  |  |
| f <sub>PLL_IN</sub>  | PLL input clock duty cycle     | 40 <sup>(2)</sup> | -     | 60 <sup>(2)</sup>  | %    |  |
| f <sub>PLL_OUT</sub> | PLL multiplier output clock    | 16 <sup>(2)</sup> | -     | 72                 | MHz  |  |
| t <sub>LOCK</sub>    | PLL lock time                  | -                 | -     | 200 <sup>(2)</sup> | μs   |  |
| Jitter               | Cycle-to-cycle jitter          | -                 | -     | 300 <sup>(2)</sup> | ps   |  |

Take care of using the appropriate multiplier factors so as to have PLL input clock values compatible with the range defined by f<sub>PLL\_OUT</sub>.



<sup>2.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

<sup>2.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

# 6.3.10 Memory characteristics

# Flash memory

The characteristics are given at  $T_A$  = -40 to 105  $^{\circ}C$  unless otherwise specified.

Table 47. Flash memory characteristics

| Symbol             | Parameter               | Conditions                                    | Min | Тур  | Max <sup>(1)</sup> | Unit |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---|-----|------|--------------------|------|
| t <sub>prog</sub>  | 16-bit programming time | $T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 40  | 53.5 | 60                 | μs   |
| t <sub>ERASE</sub> | Page (2 KB) erase time  | $T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 20  | -    | 40                 | ms   |
| t <sub>ME</sub>    | Mass erase time         | $T_A = -40 \text{ to } +105 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ | 20  | -    | 40                 | ms   |
|                    | Supply current          | Write mode                                    | -   | -    | 10                 | mA   |
| IDD                | Зирріу сипені           | Erase mode                                    | -   | -    | 12                 | mA   |

<sup>1.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

Table 48. Flash memory endurance and data retention

| Symbol           | Parameter      | er Conditions   |                    | Unit    |
|------------------|----------------|---|--------------------|---------|
| Symbol           | Parameter      | Conditions  | Min <sup>(1)</sup> | Offic   |
| N <sub>END</sub> | Endurance      | $T_A = -40$ to +85 °C (6 suffix versions)<br>$T_A = -40$ to +105 °C (7 suffix versions) | 10                 | kcycles |
|                  |                | 1 kcycle <sup>(2)</sup> at T <sub>A</sub> = 85 °C                                       | 30                 |         |
| t <sub>RET</sub> | Data retention | 1 kcycle <sup>(2)</sup> at T <sub>A</sub> = 105 °C                                      | 10                 | Years   |
|                  |                | 10 kcycles <sup>(2)</sup> at T <sub>A</sub> = 55 °C                                     | 20                 |         |

<sup>1.</sup> Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.

<sup>2.</sup> Cycling performed over the whole temperature range.

#### 6.3.11 EMC characteristics

Susceptibility tests are performed on a sample basis during device characterization.

#### Functional EMS (electromagnetic susceptibility)

While a simple application is executed on the device (toggling 2 LEDs through I/O ports). the device is stressed by two electromagnetic events until a failure occurs. The failure is indicated by the LEDs:

- Electrostatic discharge (ESD) (positive and negative) is applied to all device pins until a functional disturbance occurs. This test is compliant with the IEC 61000-4-2 standard.
- FTB: A Burst of Fast Transient voltage (positive and negative) is applied to V<sub>DD</sub> and V<sub>SS</sub> through a 100 pF capacitor, until a functional disturbance occurs. This test is compliant with the IEC 61000-4-4 standard.

A device reset allows normal operations to be resumed.

The test results are given in *Table 49*. They are based on the EMS levels and classes defined in application note AN1709.

Level/ **Symbol Parameter Conditions** Class  $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V, LQFP100, T}_{A} = +25^{\circ}\text{C,}$ Voltage limits to be applied on any I/O pin to f<sub>HCLK</sub> = 72 MHz 3B  $V_{FESD}$ induce a functional disturbance conforms to IEC 61000-4-2 Fast transient voltage burst limits to be  $V_{DD} = 3.3 \text{ V, LQFP100, T}_{A} = +25^{\circ}\text{C},$ f<sub>HCLK</sub> = 72 MHz  $\mathsf{V}_{\mathsf{EFTB}}$ applied through 100 pF on V<sub>DD</sub> and V<sub>SS</sub> 4A pins to induce a functional disturbance conforms to IEC 61000-4-4

**Table 49. EMS characteristics** 

#### Designing hardened software to avoid noise problems

EMC characterization and optimization are performed at component level with a typical application environment and simplified MCU software. It should be noted that good EMC performance is highly dependent on the user application and the software in particular.

Therefore it is recommended that the user applies EMC software optimization and prequalification tests in relation with the EMC level requested for his application.

#### Software recommendations

The software flowchart must include the management of runaway conditions such as:

- · Corrupted program counter
- Unexpected reset
- Critical Data corruption (control registers...)

57

#### **Prequalification trials**

Most of the common failures (unexpected reset and program counter corruption) can be reproduced by manually forcing a low state on the NRST pin or the Oscillator pins for 1 second.

To complete these trials, ESD stress can be applied directly on the device, over the range of specification values. When unexpected behavior is detected, the software can be hardened to prevent unrecoverable errors occurring (see application note AN1015).

### **Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)**

The electromagnetic field emitted by the device are monitored while a simple application is executed (toggling 2 LEDs through the I/O ports). This emission test is compliant with IEC 61967-2 standard which specifies the test board and the pin loading.

| Symbol           | Parameter  | Conditions                                       | Monitored       | Max vs. [f <sub>HSE</sub> /f <sub>HCLK</sub> ] | Unit  |
|------------------|------------|--|-----------------|--|-------|
| Symbol           | Parameter  | frequency band                                   |                 | 8/72 MHz                                       | Oille |
|                  | Dealthand  |  | 0.1 to 30 MHz   | 7  |       |
|                  |            | $V_{DD}$ = 3.6 V, $T_A$ = 25 °C, LQFP100 package | 30 to 130 MHz   | 20   | dΒμV  |
| S <sub>EMI</sub> | Peak level | compliant with IEC                               | 130 MHz to 1GHz | 27   |       |
|                  |            | 61967-2  | SAE EMI Level   | 4  | -     |

Table 50. EMI characteristics

### 6.3.12 Electrical sensitivity characteristics

Based on three different tests (ESD, LU) using specific measurement methods, the device is stressed in order to determine its performance in terms of electrical sensitivity.

#### Electrostatic discharge (ESD)

Electrostatic discharges (a positive then a negative pulse separated by 1 second) are applied to the pins of each sample according to each pin combination. The sample size depends on the number of supply pins in the device (3 parts × (n+1) supply pins). This test conforms to the JESD22-A114/C101 standard.

Maximum **Conditions** Unit Symbol **Ratings** Class value<sup>(1)</sup> Electrostatic discharge  $T_A = +25 \,^{\circ}C$ , conforming 2 2000  $\mathsf{V}_{\mathsf{ESD}(\mathsf{HBM})}$ voltage (human body model) to JESD22-A114 ٧ Electrostatic discharge  $T_A = +25 \,^{\circ}C$ , conforming V<sub>ESD(CDM)</sub>|voltage (charge device Ш 500 to ANSI/ESD STM5.3.1 model)

Table 51. ESD absolute maximum ratings

Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.



#### Static latch-up

Two complementary static tests are required on six parts to assess the latch-up performance:

- A supply overvoltage is applied to each power supply pin
- A current injection is applied to each input, output and configurable I/O pin

These tests are compliant with EIA/JESD 78A IC latch-up standard.

Table 52. Electrical sensitivities

| Symbol | Parameter             | Conditions                                     | Class      |
|--------|-----------------------|--|------------|
| LU     | Static latch-up class | T <sub>A</sub> = +105 °C conforming to JESD78A | II level A |

### 6.3.13 I/O current injection characteristics

As a general rule, current injection to the I/O pins, due to external voltage below  $V_{SS}$  or above  $V_{DD}$  (for standard, 3 V-capable I/O pins) should be avoided during normal product operation. However, in order to give an indication of the robustness of the microcontroller in cases when abnormal injection accidentally happens, susceptibility tests are performed on a sample basis during device characterization.

#### Functional susceptibility to I/O current injection

While a simple application is executed on the device, the device is stressed by injecting current into the I/O pins programmed in floating input mode. While current is injected into the I/O pin, one at a time, the device is checked for functional failures.

The failure is indicated by an out of range parameter: ADC error above a certain limit (higher than 5 LSB TUE), out of conventional limits of induced leakage current on adjacent pins (out of  $-5 \,\mu\text{A}/+0 \,\mu\text{A}$  range), or other functional failure (for example reset occurrence or oscillator frequency deviation).

The test results are given in Table 53.



Table 53. I/O current injection susceptibility

|                  |   | Functional s       | usceptibility      |      |  |
|------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|------|--|
| Symbol           | Description   | Negative injection | Positive injection | Unit |  |
|                  | Injected current on BOOT0   | - 0                | NA                 |      |  |
|                  | Injected current on PC0, PC1, PC2, PC3, PF2, PA0, PA1, PA2, PA3, PF4, PA4, PA5, PA6, PA7, PC4, PC5, PB2 with induced leakage current on other pins from this group less than -50 $\mu$ A  | <b>- 5</b>         | -                  |      |  |
| I <sub>INJ</sub> | Injected current on PB0, PB1, PE7, PE8, PE9, PE10, PE11, PE12, PE13, PE14, PE15, PB12, PB13, PB14, PB15, PD8, PD9, PD10, PD11, PD12, PD13, PD14 with induced leakage current on other pins from this group less than -50 µA   | - 5                | -                  | mA   |  |
|                  | Injected current on PC0, PC1, PC2, PC3, PF2, PA0, PA1, PA2, PA3, PF4, PA4, PA5, PA6, PA7, PC4, PC5, PB2, PB0, PB1, PE7, PE8, PE9, PE10, PE11, PE12, PE13, PE14, PE15, PB12, PB13, PB14, PB15, PD8, PD9, PD10, PD11, PD12, PD13, PD14 with induced leakage current on other pins from this group less than $400~\mu A$ | -                  | +5                 |      |  |
|                  | Injected current on any other FT and FTf pins   | <b>-</b> 5         | NA                 |      |  |
|                  | Injected current on any other pins  | <b>-</b> 5         | +5                 |      |  |

Note: It is recommended to add a Schottky diode (pin to ground) to analog pins which may potentially inject negative currents.



# 6.3.14 I/O port characteristics

# General input/output characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in *Table 54* are derived from tests performed under the conditions summarized in *Table 24*. All I/Os are CMOS and TTL compliant.

Table 54. I/O static characteristics

| Symbol   | Parameter   | Conditions  | Min   | Тур                | Max                                       | Unit |  |
|--|---|---|---|--------------------|---|------|--|
|  |   | TC and TTa I/O  | -   | -                  | 0.3 V <sub>DD</sub> +0.07 <sup>(1)</sup>  |      |  |
|  | Low level input                                       | FT and FTf I/O  | - 0.475 V <sub>E</sub>                      |                    | 0.475 V <sub>DD</sub> -0.2 <sup>(1)</sup> |      |  |
| $V_{IL}$   | voltage   | BOOT0   | -   | -                  | 0.3 V <sub>DD</sub> -0.3 <sup>(1)</sup>   |      |  |
|  |   | All I/Os except BOOT0   | -   | -                  | 0.3 V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>(2)</sup>        | V    |  |
|  |   | TC and TTa I/O  | 0.445 V <sub>DD</sub> +0.398 <sup>(1)</sup> | -                  | -   | V    |  |
| .,   | High level input                                      | FT and FTf I/O  | 0.5 V <sub>DD</sub> +0.2 <sup>(1)</sup>     | -                  | -   |      |  |
| V <sub>IH</sub>  | voltage   | BOOT0   | 0.2 V <sub>DD</sub> +0.95 <sup>(1)</sup>    | -                  | -   |      |  |
|  |   | All I/Os except BOOT0   | 0.7 V <sub>DD</sub> <sup>(2)</sup>          | -                  | -   |      |  |
|  |   | TC and TTa I/O  | -   | 200 (1)            | -   |      |  |
| V <sub>hys</sub>   | Schmitt trigger hysteresis  Input leakage current (3) | FT and FTf I/O  | -   | 100 <sup>(1)</sup> | -   | mV   |  |
|  |   | BOOT0   | -   | 300 <sup>(1)</sup> | -   |      |  |
|  |   | TC, FT and FTf I/O TTa I/O in digital mode $V_{SS} \le V_{IN} \le V_{DD}$     | -   | -                  | ±0.1                                      |      |  |
| I <sub>lkg</sub>   |   | TTa I/O in digital mode<br>V <sub>DD</sub> ≤V <sub>IN</sub> ≤V <sub>DDA</sub> | -   | -                  | 1   | μA   |  |
| , and the second | Current   | TTa I/O in analog mode V <sub>SS</sub> ≤V <sub>IN</sub> ≤V <sub>DDA</sub>     | -   | -                  | ±0.2                                      |      |  |
|  |   | FT and FTf I/O <sup>(4)</sup><br>V <sub>DD</sub> ≤V <sub>IN</sub> ≤5 V        | -   | -                  | 10  |      |  |
| R <sub>PU</sub>  | Weak pull-up equivalent resistor <sup>(5)</sup>       | $V_{IN} = V_{SS}$   | 25  | 40                 | 55  | kΩ   |  |
| R <sub>PD</sub> Weak pull-down equivalent resistor <sup>(5)</sup>  |   | $V_{IN} = V_{DD}$   | 25  | 40                 | 55  | kΩ   |  |
| C <sub>IO</sub>  | I/O pin capacitance                                   | -   | -   | 5                  | -   | pF   |  |

<sup>1.</sup> Data based on design simulation.

<sup>2.</sup> Tested in production.

<sup>3.</sup> Leakage could be higher than the maximum value. if negative current is injected on adjacent pins. Refer to *Table 53: I/O current injection susceptibility*.

<sup>4.</sup> To sustain a voltage higher than V<sub>DD</sub> +0.3 V, the internal pull-up/pull-down resistors must be disabled.

Pull-up and pull-down resistors are designed with a true resistance in series with a switchable PMOS/NMOS. This PMOS/NMOS contribution to the series resistance is minimum (~10% order).

All I/Os are CMOS and TTL compliant (no software configuration required). Their characteristics cover more than the strict CMOS-technology or TTL parameters. The coverage of these requirements is shown in *Figure 18* and *Figure 19* for standard I/Os.

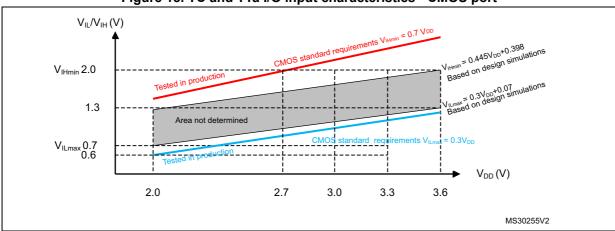
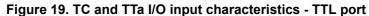
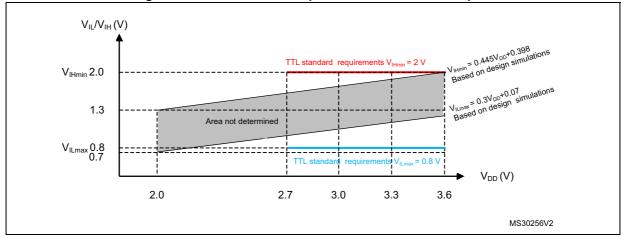


Figure 18. TC and TTa I/O input characteristics - CMOS port





V<sub>IL</sub>/V<sub>IH</sub> (V)

2.0

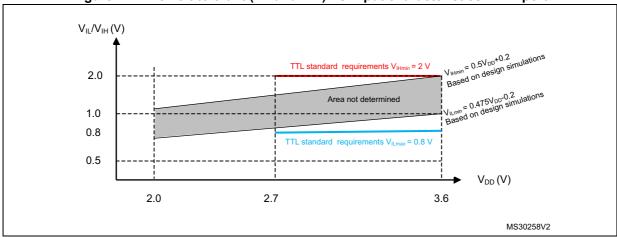
CMOS standard requirements V<sub>I+min</sub> = 0.7 Vob

Rased on design simulations

Based on design simulations

Figure 20. Five volt tolerant (FT and FTf) I/O input characteristics - CMOS port





#### **Output driving current**

The GPIOs (general purpose input/outputs) can sink or source up to +/-8 mA, and sink or source up to +/- 20 mA (with a relaxed  $V_{OL}/V_{OH}$ ).

In the user application, the number of I/O pins which can drive current must be limited to respect the absolute maximum rating specified in Section 6.2:

- The sum of the currents sourced by all the I/Os on  $V_{DD}$ , plus the maximum Run consumption of the MCU sourced on  $V_{DD}$ , cannot exceed the absolute maximum rating  $\Sigma I_{VDD}$  (see *Table 22*).
- The sum of the currents sunk by all the I/Os on V<sub>SS</sub> plus the maximum Run consumption of the MCU sunk on V<sub>SS</sub> cannot exceed the absolute maximum rating ΣI<sub>VSS</sub> (see *Table 22*).

#### **Output voltage levels**

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in *Table 55* are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in *Table 24*. All I/Os (FT, TTa and TC unless otherwise specified) are CMOS and TTL compliant.

Table 55. Output voltage characteristics

| Symbol                               | Parameter   | Conditions  | Min                  | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|-----|------|
| V <sub>OL</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>       | Output low level voltage for an I/O pin                 | CMOS port <sup>(2)</sup>                                    | -                    | 0.4 |      |
| V <sub>OH</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>       | Output high level voltage for an I/O pin                | I <sub>IO</sub> = +8 mA<br>2.7 V < V <sub>DD</sub> < 3.6 V  | V <sub>DD</sub> -0.4 | -   |      |
| V <sub>OL</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>       | Output low level voltage for an I/O pin                 | TTL port <sup>(2)</sup>                                     | -                    | 0.4 |      |
| V <sub>OH</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>       | Output high level voltage for an I/O pin                | I <sub>IO</sub> = +8 mA<br>2.7 V < V <sub>DD</sub> < 3.6 V  | 2.4                  | -   |      |
| V <sub>OL</sub> <sup>(1)(4)</sup>    | Output low level voltage for an I/O pin                 | I <sub>IO</sub> = +20 mA                                    | -                    | 1.3 | V    |
| V <sub>OH</sub> <sup>(3)(4)</sup>    | Output high level voltage for an I/O pin                | $2.7 \text{ V} < \text{V}_{DD} < 3.6 \text{ V}$             | V <sub>DD</sub> -1.3 | ı   |      |
| V <sub>OL</sub> <sup>(1)(4)</sup>    | Output low level voltage for an I/O pin                 | I <sub>IO</sub> = +6 mA                                     | -                    | 0.4 |      |
| V <sub>OH</sub> <sup>(3)(4)</sup>    | Output high level voltage for an I/O pin                | 2 V < V <sub>DD</sub> < 2.7 V                               | V <sub>DD</sub> -0.4 | ı   |      |
| V <sub>OLFM+</sub> <sup>(1)(4)</sup> | Output low level voltage for an FTf I/O pin in FM+ mode | I <sub>IO</sub> = +20 mA<br>2.7 V < V <sub>DD</sub> < 3.6 V | -                    | 0.4 |      |

<sup>1.</sup> The  $I_{IO}$  current sunk by the device must always respect the absolute maximum rating specified in *Table 22* and the sum of  $I_{IO}$  (I/O ports and control pins) must not exceed  $\Sigma I_{IO(PIN)}$ .



<sup>2.</sup> TTL and CMOS outputs are compatible with JEDEC standards JESD36 and JESD52.

The I<sub>IO</sub> current sourced by the device must always respect the absolute maximum rating specified in *Table 22* and the sum of I<sub>IO</sub> (I/O ports and control pins) must not exceed ΣI<sub>IO(PIN)</sub>.

<sup>4.</sup> Data based on design simulation.

#### Input/output AC characteristics

The definition and values of input/output AC characteristics are given in *Figure 22* and *Table 56*, respectively.

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in *Table 24*.

Table 56. I/O AC characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>

| OSPEEDRy [1:0] value <sup>(1)</sup> | Symbol                  | Parameter   | Conditions  | Min               | Max                | Unit |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|------|
|                                     | f <sub>max(IO)out</sub> | Maximum frequency <sup>(2)</sup>                                | C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF, V <sub>DD</sub> = 2 V to 3.6 V          | -                 | 2 <sup>(3)</sup>   | MHz  |
| x0                                  | t <sub>f(IO)out</sub>   | Output high to low level fall time                              |   |                   | 125 <sup>(3)</sup> | ns   |
|                                     | t <sub>r(IO)out</sub>   | Output low to high level rise time                              | $-C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} = 2 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$  | -                 | 125 <sup>(3)</sup> | 113  |
|                                     | f <sub>max(IO)out</sub> | Maximum frequency <sup>(2)</sup>                                | C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF, V <sub>DD</sub> = 2 V to 3.6 V          | -                 | 10 <sup>(3)</sup>  | MHz  |
| 01                                  | t <sub>f(IO)out</sub>   | Output high to low level fall time                              | C <sub>I</sub> = 50 pF, V <sub>DD</sub> = 2 V to 3.6 V          | -                 | 25 <sup>(3)</sup>  | 20   |
|                                     | t <sub>r(IO)out</sub>   | Output low to high level rise time                              | -C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pr, ν <sub>DD</sub> = 2 v to 3.6 v         | -                 | 25 <sup>(3)</sup>  | ns   |
|                                     |                         |   | $C_L = 30 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} = 2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$ | -                 | 50 <sup>(3)</sup>  | MHz  |
|                                     | f <sub>max(IO)out</sub> | Maximum frequency <sup>(2)</sup>                                | C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF, V <sub>DD</sub> = 2.7 V to 3.6 V        | -                 | 30 <sup>(3)</sup>  | MHz  |
|                                     |                         |   | C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF, V <sub>DD</sub> = 2 V to 2.7 V          | -                 | 20 <sup>(3)</sup>  | MHz  |
|                                     |                         |   | $C_L = 30 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} = 2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$ | -                 | 5 <sup>(3)</sup>   |      |
| 11                                  | t <sub>f(IO)out</sub>   | Output high to low level fall time                              | $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} = 2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$ | -                 | 8 <sup>(3)</sup>   |      |
|                                     |                         |   | $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} = 2 \text{ V to } 2.7 \text{ V}$   | -                 | 12 <sup>(3)</sup>  | ns   |
|                                     |                         |   | $C_L = 30 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} = 2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$ | -                 | 5 <sup>(3)</sup>   | 115  |
|                                     | t <sub>r(IO)out</sub>   | Output low to high level rise time                              | $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} = 2.7 \text{ V to } 3.6 \text{ V}$ | -                 | 8 <sup>(3)</sup>   |      |
|                                     |                         |   | $C_L = 50 \text{ pF}, V_{DD} = 2 \text{ V to } 2.7 \text{ V}$   | -                 | 12 <sup>(3)</sup>  |      |
|                                     | f <sub>max(IO)out</sub> | Maximum frequency <sup>(2)</sup>                                |   | -                 | 2 <sup>(4)</sup>   | MHz  |
| FM+<br>configuration <sup>(4)</sup> | t <sub>f(IO)out</sub>   | Output high to low level fall time                              | C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF, V <sub>DD</sub> = 2 V to 3.6 V          | -                 | 12 <sup>(4)</sup>  | 9    |
| ooga.ao                             | t <sub>r(IO)out</sub>   | Output low to high level rise time                              |   | -                 | 34 <sup>(4)</sup>  | ns   |
| -                                   | t <sub>EXTIpw</sub>     | Pulse width of external signals detected by the EXTI controller | -   | 10 <sup>(3)</sup> | ı                  | ns   |

The I/O speed is configured using the OSPEEDRx[1:0] bits. Refer to the RM0316 reference manual for a description of GPIO Port configuration register.

<sup>2.</sup> The maximum frequency is defined in *Figure 22*.

<sup>3.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

<sup>4.</sup> The I/O speed configuration is bypassed in FM+ I/O mode. Refer to the STM32F303x STM32F313xx reference manual RM0316 for a description of FM+ I/O mode configuration.

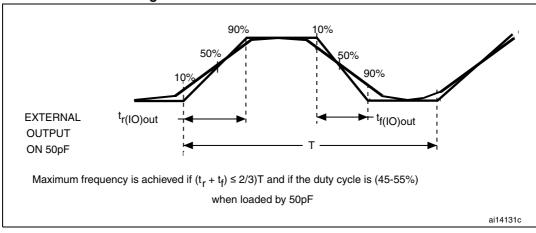


Figure 22. I/O AC characteristics definition

# 6.3.15 NRST pin characteristics

The NRST pin input driver uses CMOS technology. It is connected to a permanent pull-up resistor, R<sub>PU</sub> (see *Table 54*).

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in *Table 57* are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in *Table 24*.

| Symbol                               | Parameter                                       | Conditions        | Min  | Тур | Max   | Unit |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|-----|---|------|
| V <sub>IL(NRST)</sub> <sup>(1)</sup> | NRST Input low level voltage                    | -                 | -  | -   | 0.3V <sub>DD</sub> +<br>0.07 <sup>(1)</sup> | V    |
| V <sub>IH(NRST)</sub> <sup>(1)</sup> | NRST Input high level voltage                   | -                 | 0.445V <sub>DD</sub> +<br>0.398 <sup>(1)</sup> | -   | -   | V    |
| V <sub>hys(NRST)</sub>               | NRST Schmitt trigger voltage hysteresis         | -                 | -  | 200 | -   | mV   |
| R <sub>PU</sub>                      | Weak pull-up equivalent resistor <sup>(2)</sup> | $V_{IN} = V_{SS}$ | 25   | 40  | 55  | kΩ   |
| V <sub>F(NRST)</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>  | NRST Input filtered pulse                       | -                 | -  | -   | 100 <sup>(1)</sup>                          | ns   |
| V <sub>NF(NRST)</sub> <sup>(1)</sup> | NRST Input not filtered pulse                   | -                 | 500 <sup>(1)</sup>                             | -   | -   | ns   |

Table 57. NRST pin characteristics

<sup>1.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

<sup>2.</sup> The pull-up is designed with a true resistance in series with a switchable PMOS. This PMOS contribution to the series resistance must be minimum (~10% order).

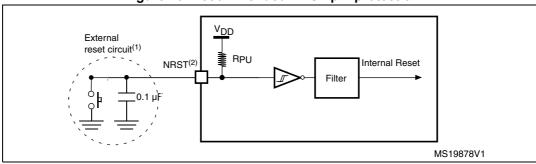


Figure 23. Recommended NRST pin protection

- 1. The reset network protects the device against parasitic resets.
- The user must ensure that the level on the NRST pin can go below the V<sub>IL(NRST)</sub> max level specified in Table 57. Otherwise the reset will not be taken into account by the device.

#### 6.3.16 Timer characteristics

The parameters given in *Table 58* are guaranteed by design.

Refer to Section 6.3.14: I/O port characteristics for details on the input/output alternate function characteristics (output compare, input capture, external clock, PWM output).

| Symbol                 | Parameter                   | Conditions                              | Min    | Max                     | Unit                 |  |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|
|                        |                             | -                                       | 1      | -                       | t <sub>TIMxCLK</sub> |  |
| t <sub>res(TIM)</sub>  | Timer resolution time       | f <sub>TIMxCLK</sub> = 72 MHz           | 13.9   | -                       | ns                   |  |
| Tes(Tiwi)              |                             | f <sub>TIMxCLK</sub> = 144 MHz<br>x=1.8 | 6.95   | -                       | ns                   |  |
| f                      | Timer external clock        | -                                       | 0      | f <sub>TIMxCLK</sub> /2 | MHz                  |  |
| f <sub>EXT</sub>       | frequency on CH1 to CH4     | f <sub>TIMxCLK</sub> = 72 MHz           | 0      | 36                      | MHz                  |  |
| Pos                    | Timer resolution            | TIMx (except TIM2)                      | -      | 16                      | bit                  |  |
| Res <sub>TIM</sub>     | Timer resolution            | TIM2                                    | -      | 32                      | Dit                  |  |
|                        |                             | -                                       | 1      | 65536                   | t <sub>TIMxCLK</sub> |  |
| t <sub>COUNTER</sub>   | 16-bit counter clock period | f <sub>TIMxCLK</sub> = 72 MHz           | 0.0139 | 910                     | μs                   |  |
| COUNTER                |                             | f <sub>TIMxCLK</sub> = 144 MHz<br>x=1.8 | 0.0069 | 455                     | μs                   |  |
|                        |                             | -                                       | -      | 65536 × 65536           | t <sub>TIMxCLK</sub> |  |
| tmax count             | Maximum possible count      | f <sub>TIMxCLK</sub> = 72 MHz           | -      | 59.65                   | S                    |  |
| t <sub>MAX_COUNT</sub> | with 32-bit counter         | f <sub>TIMxCLK</sub> = 144 MHz<br>x=1.8 | -      | 29.825                  | s                    |  |

Table 58. TIMx<sup>(1)(2)</sup> characteristics

2. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

577

TIMx is used as a general term to refer to the TIM1, TIM2, TIM3, TIM4, TIM8, TIM15, TIM16 and TIM17 timers.

Table 59. IWDG min/max timeout period at 40 kHz (LSI) (1)

| Prescaler divider | PR[2:0] bits | Min timeout (ms) RL[11:0]=<br>0x000 | Max timeout (ms) RL[11:0]=<br>0xFFF |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| /4                | 0            | 0.1                                 | 409.6                               |
| /8                | 1            | 0.2                                 | 819.2                               |
| /16               | 2            | 0.4                                 | 1638.4                              |
| /32               | 3            | 0.8                                 | 3276.8                              |
| /64               | 4            | 1.6                                 | 6553.6                              |
| /128              | 5            | 3.2                                 | 13107.2                             |
| /256              | 7            | 6.4                                 | 26214.4                             |

These timings are given for a 40 kHz clock but the microcontroller's internal RC frequency can vary from 30 to 60 kHz. Moreover, given an exact RC oscillator frequency, the exact timings still depend on the phasing of the APB interface clock versus the LSI clock so that there is always a full RC period of uncertainty.

Table 60. WWDG min-max timeout value @72 MHz (PCLK)<sup>(1)</sup>

| Prescaler WDGTB |   | Min timeout value | Max timeout value |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1 0             |   | 0.05687           | 3.6409            |
| 2               | 1 | 0.1137            | 7.2817            |
| 4               | 2 | 0.2275            | 14.564            |
| 8               | 3 | 0.4551            | 29.127            |

<sup>1.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.



#### 6.3.17 Communications interfaces

### I<sup>2</sup>C interface characteristics

The I<sup>2</sup>C interface meets the timings requirements of the I<sup>2</sup>C-bus specification and user manual rev.03 for:

- Standard-mode (Sm): with a bit rate up to 100 Kbits/s
- Fast-mode (Fm): with a bit rate up to 400 Kbits/s
- Fast-mode Plus (Fm+): with a bit rate up to 1Mbits/s

The I<sup>2</sup>C timings requirements are guaranteed by design when the I<sup>2</sup>C peripheral is properly configured (refer to Reference manual).

The SDA and SCL I/O requirements are met with the following restrictions: the SDA and SCL I/O pins are "true" open-drain. When configured as open-drain, the PMOS connected between the I/O pin and VDDIOx is disabled, but is still present. Only FTf I/O pins support Fm+ low level output current maximum requirement. Refer to Section 6.3.14: I/O port characteristics.

All I<sup>2</sup>C I/Os embed an analog filter. refer to the *Table 62: I2C analog filter characteristics*.

Table 61. I2C timings specification (see I2C specification, rev.03, June 2007)<sup>(1)</sup>

| Cumbal              | Downwooden  | Standa | rd mode             | Fast m | ode                | Fast Mode Plus |                     | Unit |
|---------------------|---|--------|---------------------|--------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|------|
| Symbol              | Parameter   | Min    | Max                 | Min    | Max                | Min            | Max                 | Unit |
| f <sub>SCL</sub>    | SCL clock frequency   | 0      | 100                 | 0      | 400                | 0              | 1000                | KHz  |
| t <sub>LOW</sub>    | Low period of the SCL clock   | 4.7    | -                   | 1.3    | -                  | 0.5            | -                   | μs   |
| t <sub>HIGH</sub>   | High Period of the SCL clock  | 4      |                     | 0.6    |                    | 0.26           | -                   | μs   |
| t <sub>r</sub>      | Rise time of both SDA and SCL signals   | -      | 1000                | -      | 300                | -              | 120                 | ns   |
| t <sub>f</sub>      | Fall time of both SDA and SCL signals   | -      | 300                 | -      | 300                | -              | 120                 | ns   |
| t <sub>HD;DAT</sub> | Data hold time  | 0      | -                   | 0      | -                  | 0              | -                   | μs   |
| t <sub>VD;DAT</sub> | Data valid time   | -      | 3.45 <sup>(2)</sup> | -      | 0.9 <sup>(2)</sup> | -              | 0.45 <sup>(2)</sup> | μs   |
| t <sub>VD;ACK</sub> | Data valid acknowledge time   | -      | 3.45 <sup>(2)</sup> | -      | 0.9 <sup>(2)</sup> | -              | 0.45 <sup>(2)</sup> | μs   |
| t <sub>SU;DAT</sub> | Data setup time   | 250    | -                   | 100    | -                  | 50             | -                   | ns   |
| t <sub>HD:STA</sub> | Hold time (repeated) START condition  | 4.0    | -                   | 0.6    | -                  | 0.26           | -                   | μs   |
| t <sub>SU:STA</sub> | Set-up time for a repeated START condition  | 4.7    | -                   | 0.6    | -                  | 0.26           |                     | μs   |
| t <sub>SU:STO</sub> | Set-up time for STOP condition  | 4.0    | -                   | 0.6    | -                  | 0.26           | -                   | μs   |
| t <sub>BUF</sub>    | Bus free time between a STOP and START condition  | 4.7    | -                   | 1.3    | -                  | 0.5            | -                   | μs   |
| C <sub>b</sub>      | Capacitive load for each bus line   | -      | 400                 | -      | 400                | -              | 550                 | pF   |
| t <sub>SP</sub>     | Pulse width of spikes that are suppressed by the analog filter for Standard and Fast mode | 0      | 50 <sup>(3)</sup>   | 0      | 50 <sup>(3)</sup>  | -              | -                   | ns   |

- The I2C characteristics are the requirements from I2C bus specification rev03. They are guaranteed by design when I2Cx\_TIMING register is correctly programmed (Refer to the RM0316 reference manual). These characteristics are not tested in production.
- 2. The maximum tHD;DAT could be 3.45 µs, 0.9 µs and 0.45 µs for standard mode, fast mode and fast mode plus, but must be less than the maximum of tVD;DAT or tVD;ACK by a transition time.
- 3. The minimum width of the spikes filtered by the analog filter is above  $t_{SP}(max)$ .

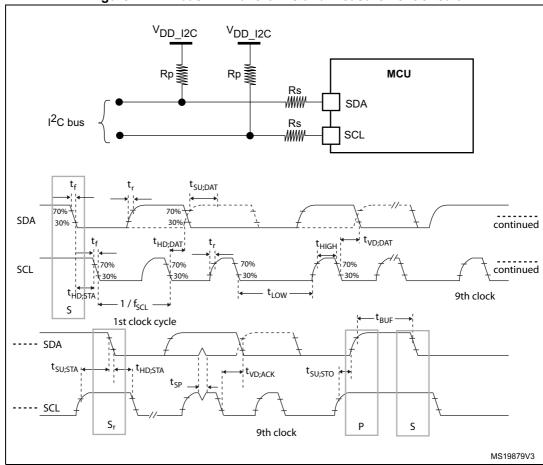


Table 62. I2C analog filter characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>

| Symbol          | Parameter  | Min | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|--|-----|-----|------|
| t <sub>AF</sub> | Pulse width of spikes that are suppressed by the analog filter | 50  | 260 | ns   |

1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

Figure 24. I<sup>2</sup>C bus AC waveforms and measurement circuit



 $1. \quad \text{Rs: Series protection resistors, Rp: Pull-up resistors, VDD\_I2C: I2C bus supply.}$ 

577

### SPI/I<sup>2</sup>S characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in *Table 63* for SPI or in *Table 64* for  $I^2S$  are derived from tests performed under ambient temperature,  $f_{PCLKX}$  frequency and  $V_{DD}$  supply voltage conditions summarized in *Table 24*.

Refer to Section 6.3.14: I/O port characteristics for more details on the input/output alternate function characteristics (NSS, SCK, MOSI, MISO for SPI and WS, CK, SD for I<sup>2</sup>S).

Table 63. SPI characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>

| Symbol                | Parameter                         | Conditions  | Min     | Тур   | Max     | Unit |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------|-------|---------|------|
|                       |                                   | Master mode, SPI1<br>2.7 <v<sub>DD&lt;3.6</v<sub>   |         |       | 24      |      |
| f <sub>SCK</sub>      |                                   | Slave mode, SPI1<br>2.7 <v<sub>DD&lt;3.6</v<sub>    |         |       | 24      |      |
| 1/t <sub>c(SCK)</sub> | SPI clock frequency               | Master mode, SPI1/2/3<br>2 <v<sub>DD&lt;3.6</v<sub> | -       | -     | 18      | MHz  |
|                       |                                   | Slave mode, SPI1/2/3<br>2 <v<sub>DD&lt;3.6</v<sub>  |         |       | 18      |      |
| DuCy(sck)             | Duty cycle of SPI clock frequency | Slave mode  | 30      | 50    | 70      | %    |
| t <sub>su(NSS)</sub>  | NSS setup time                    | Slave mode, SPI presc = 2                           | 4*Tpclk | -     | -       |      |
| t <sub>h(NSS)</sub>   | NSS hold time                     | Slave mode, SPI presc = 2                           | 2*Tpclk | -     | -       |      |
| t <sub>w(SCKH)</sub>  | SCK high and low time             | Master mode   | Tpclk-2 | Tpclk | Tpclk+2 |      |
| t <sub>su(MI)</sub>   |                                   | Master mode   | 5.5     | -     | -       |      |
| t <sub>su(SI)</sub>   | Data input setup time             | Slave mode  | 6.5     | -     | -       |      |
| t <sub>h(MI)</sub>    | Data input hold time              | Master mode   | 5       | -     | -       |      |
| t <sub>h(SI)</sub>    | Data input noid time              | Slave mode  | 5       | -     | -       | ns   |
| t <sub>a(SO)</sub>    | Data output access time           | Slave mode  | 0       | -     | 4*Tpclk | 113  |
| t <sub>dis(SO)</sub>  | Data output disable time          | Slave mode  | 0       | -     | 24      |      |
|                       |                                   | Slave mode  | -       | 12    | 27      |      |
| $t_{v(SO)}$           | Data output valid time            | Slave mode, SPI1<br>2.7 <v<sub>DD&lt;3.6V</v<sub>   | -       | 12    | 18      |      |
| t <sub>v(MO)</sub>    |                                   | Master mode   | -       | 1.5   | 3       |      |
| t <sub>h(SO)</sub>    | Data output hold time             | Slave mode  | 11      | -     | -       |      |
| t <sub>h(MO)</sub>    | Data output noid time             | Master mode   | 0       | -     | -       |      |

<sup>1.</sup> Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.



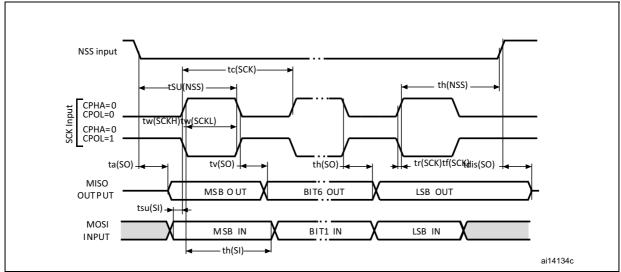
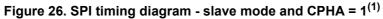
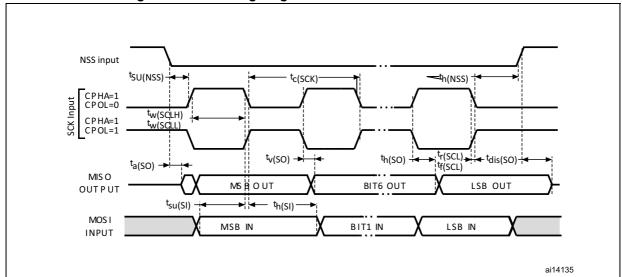


Figure 25. SPI timing diagram - slave mode and CPHA = 0





1. Measurement points are done at  $0.5V_{DD}$  and with external  $C_L$  = 30 pF.

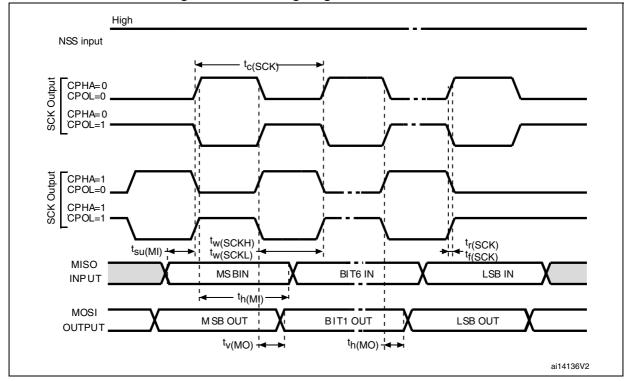


Figure 27. SPI timing diagram - master mode<sup>(1)</sup>

1. Measurement points are done at 0.5V $_{\rm DD}$  and with external C $_{\rm L}$  = 30 pF.



Table 64. I<sup>2</sup>S characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>

| Symbol Parameter       |   | Conditions                                 | Min   | Max    | Unit |
|------------------------|---|--|-------|--------|------|
| f <sub>CK</sub>        | I <sup>2</sup> S clock frequency              | Master data: 16 bits,<br>audio freq=48 kHz | 1.496 | 1.503  | MHz  |
| 1/t <sub>c(CK)</sub>   |   | Slave                                      | 0     | 12.288 |      |
| t <sub>r(CK)</sub>     | I <sup>2</sup> S clock rise and fall time     | Capacitive load<br>C <sub>L</sub> = 30 pF  | -     | 8      |      |
| t <sub>w(CKH)</sub>    | I <sup>2</sup> S clock high time              | Master f <sub>PCLK</sub> = 36 MHz,         | 331   | -      |      |
| t <sub>w(CKL)</sub>    | I <sup>2</sup> S clock low time               | audio frequency =<br>48 kHz                | 332   | -      |      |
| t <sub>v(WS)</sub>     | WS valid time                                 | Master mode                                | 4     | -      | ns   |
| t <sub>h(WS)</sub>     | WS hold time                                  | Master mode                                | 4     | -      |      |
| t <sub>su(WS)</sub>    | WS setup time                                 | Slave mode                                 | 4     | -      |      |
| t <sub>h(WS)</sub>     | WS hold time                                  | Slave mode                                 | 0     | -      |      |
| Duty Cycle             | I <sup>2</sup> S slave input clock duty cycle | Slave mode                                 | 30    | 70     | %    |
| t <sub>su(SD_MR)</sub> | Data input setup time                         | Master receiver                            | 9     | -      |      |
| t <sub>su(SD_SR)</sub> | Data input setup time                         | Slave receiver                             | 2     | -      |      |
| t <sub>h(SD_MR)</sub>  | Data input hold time                          | Master receiver                            | 0     | -      |      |
| t <sub>h(SD_SR)</sub>  | - Data input noid time                        | Slave receiver                             | 0     | -      |      |
| t <sub>v(SD_ST)</sub>  | Data output valid time                        | Slave transmitter (after enable edge)      | -     | 29     | ns   |
| t <sub>h(SD_ST)</sub>  | Data output hold time                         | Slave transmitter (after enable edge)      | 12    | -      |      |
| t <sub>v(SD_MT)</sub>  | Data output valid time                        | Master transmitter (after enable edge)     | -     | 3      |      |
| t <sub>h(SD_MT)</sub>  | Data output hold time                         | Master transmitter (after enable edge)     | 2     | -      |      |

<sup>1.</sup> Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.



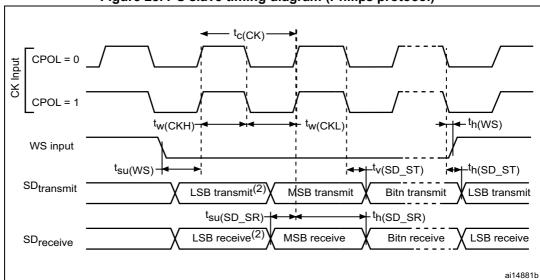


Figure 28. I<sup>2</sup>S slave timing diagram (Philips protocol)<sup>(1)</sup>

- Measurement points are done at  $0.5V_{DD}$  and with external  $C_L$ =30 pF.
- LSB transmit/receive of the previously transmitted byte. No LSB transmit/receive is sent before the first

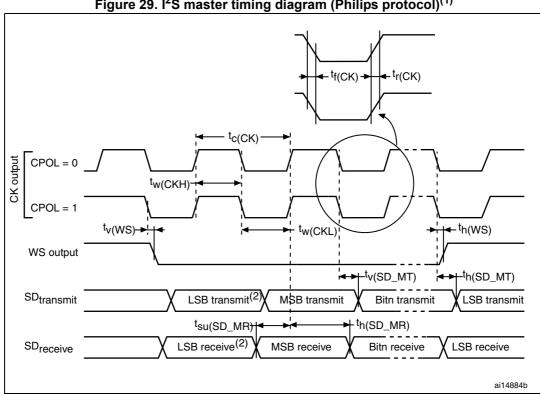


Figure 29. I<sup>2</sup>S master timing diagram (Philips protocol)<sup>(1)</sup>

- 1. Measurement points are done at  $0.5V_{DD}$  and with external  $C_L$ =30 pF.
- LSB transmit/receive of the previously transmitted byte. No LSB transmit/receive is sent before the first

#### **USB** characteristics

Table 65. USB startup time

| Symbol                              | Parameter                    | Max | Unit |  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|------|--|
| t <sub>STARTUP</sub> <sup>(1)</sup> | USB transceiver startup time | 1   | μs   |  |

<sup>1.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

Table 66. USB DC electrical characteristics

| Symbol                         | Parameter   | Conditions                               | Min. <sup>(1)</sup> | Max. <sup>(1)</sup> | Unit |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|--|--|--|
| Input leve                     | Input levels  |  |                     |                     |      |  |  |  |
| V <sub>DD</sub>                | USB operating voltage <sup>(2)</sup>                  | -  | 3.0 <sup>(3)</sup>  | 3.6                 | V    |  |  |  |
| V <sub>DI</sub> <sup>(4)</sup> | Differential input sensitivity                        | I(USB_DP, USB_DM)                        | 0.2                 | -                   |      |  |  |  |
| V <sub>CM</sub> <sup>(4)</sup> | Differential common mode range                        | Includes V <sub>DI</sub> range           | 0.8                 | 2.5                 | V    |  |  |  |
| V <sub>SE</sub> <sup>(4)</sup> | Single ended receiver threshold                       | -  | 1.3                 | 2.0                 |      |  |  |  |
| Output le                      | Output levels   |  |                     |                     |      |  |  |  |
| V <sub>OL</sub>                | Static output level low R <sub>L</sub> of 1.5 kΩ to 3 |  | -                   | 0.3                 | V    |  |  |  |
| V <sub>OH</sub>                | Static output level high                              | $R_L$ of 15 k $\Omega$ to $V_{SS}^{(5)}$ | 2.8                 | 3.6                 | V    |  |  |  |

- 1. All the voltages are measured from the local ground potential.
- 2. To be compliant with the USB 2.0 full-speed electrical specification, the USB\_DP (D+) pin should be pulled up with a 1.5 k $\Omega$  resistor to a 3.0-to-3.6 V voltage range.
- 3. The STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC USB functionality is ensured down to 2.7 V but not the full USB electrical characteristics which are degraded in the 2.7-to-3.0 V  $V_{DD}$  voltage range.
- 4. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
- 5.  $R_L$  is the load connected on the USB drivers.

Figure 30. USB timings: definition of data signal rise and fall time

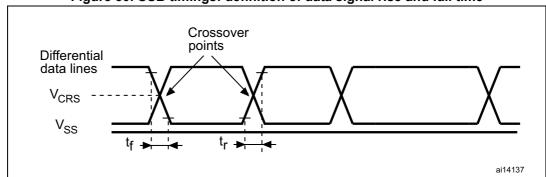




Table 67. USB: Full-speed electrical characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>

| Symbol                                 | Parameter                       | Conditions                     | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|--|--|
| Driver charac                          | Driver characteristics          |                                |     |     |     |      |  |  |
| t <sub>r</sub>                         | Rise time <sup>(2)</sup>        | C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF         | 4   | -   | 20  | ns   |  |  |
| t <sub>f</sub>                         | Fall time <sup>(2)</sup>        | C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF         | 4   | -   | 20  | ns   |  |  |
| t <sub>rfm</sub>                       | Rise/ fall time matching        | t <sub>r</sub> /t <sub>f</sub> | 90  | -   | 110 | %    |  |  |
| V <sub>CRS</sub>                       | Output signal crossover voltage | -                              | 1.3 | -   | 2.0 | V    |  |  |
| Output driver Impedance <sup>(3)</sup> | Z <sub>DRV</sub>                | driving high and low           | 28  | 40  | 44  | Ω    |  |  |

<sup>1.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

### CAN (controller area network) interface

Refer to Section 6.3.14: I/O port characteristics for more details on the input/output alternate function characteristics (CAN\_TX and CAN\_RX).

Measured from 10% to 90% of the data signal. For more detailed informations, please refer to USB Specification - Chapter 7 (version 2.0).

<sup>3.</sup> No external termination series resistors are required on USB\_DP (D+) and USB\_DM (D-), the matching impedance is already included in the embedded driver.

# 6.3.18 ADC characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the parameters given in *Table 68* to *Table 70* are guaranteed by design, with conditions summarized in *Table 24*.

**Table 68. ADC characteristics** 

| Symbol                           | Parameter  | Conditions  | Min    | Тур   | Max       | Unit               |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---|--------|-------|-----------|--------------------|--|
| $V_{DDA}$                        | Analog supply voltage for ADC                                | -   | 2      | -     | 3.6       | V                  |  |
|                                  |  | Single-ended mode,<br>5 MSPS                      | -      | 907   | 1033.0    |                    |  |
|                                  |  | Single-ended mode,<br>1 MSPS                      | -      | 194   | 285.5     |                    |  |
| ı                                | ADC current consumption on                                   | Single-ended mode,<br>200 KSPS                    | -      | 51.5  | 70        |                    |  |
| I <sub>DDA</sub>                 | VDDA pin<br>(see <i>Figure 31</i> )                          | Differential mode,<br>5 MSPS                      | -      | 887.5 | 1009      | - μA               |  |
|                                  |  | Differential mode,<br>1 MSPS                      | -      | 212   | 285       | -                  |  |
|                                  |  | Differential mode,<br>200 KSPS                    | -      | 51    | 69.5      | -                  |  |
| V <sub>REF+</sub>                | Positive reference voltage                                   | -   | 2      | -     | $V_{DDA}$ | V                  |  |
|                                  | ADC current consumption on VREF+ pin (see <i>Figure 32</i> ) | Single-ended mode,<br>5 MSPS                      | -      | 104   | 139       | μΑ                 |  |
|                                  |  | Single-ended mode,<br>1 MSPS                      | -      | 20.4  | 37        |                    |  |
|                                  |  | Single-ended mode,<br>200 KSPS                    | -      | 3.3   | 11.3      |                    |  |
| I <sub>REF</sub>                 |  | Differential mode,<br>5 MSPS                      | -      | 174   | 235       |                    |  |
|                                  |  | Differential mode,<br>1 MSPS                      | -      | 34.6  | 52.6      |                    |  |
|                                  |  | Differential mode,<br>200 KSPS                    | -      | 6     | 13.6      |                    |  |
| f <sub>ADC</sub>                 | ADC clock frequency  | -   | 0.14   | -     | 72        | MHz                |  |
|                                  |  | Resolution = 12 bits,<br>Fast Channel             | 0.01   | -     | 5.14      |                    |  |
| f <sub>S</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>    | Sampling rate  | Resolution = 10 bits,<br>Fast Channel             | 0.012  | -     | 6         | MSPS               |  |
|                                  |  | Resolution = 8 bits,<br>Fast Channel              | 0.014  | -     | 7.2       |                    |  |
|                                  |  | Resolution = 6 bits,<br>Fast Channel              | 0.0175 | -     | 9         |                    |  |
| f <sub>TRIG</sub> <sup>(1)</sup> | External trigger frequency                                   | f <sub>ADC</sub> = 72 MHz<br>Resolution = 12 bits | -      | -     | 5.14      | MHz                |  |
| ING                              |  | Resolution = 12 bits                              | -      | -     | 14        | 1/f <sub>ADC</sub> |  |

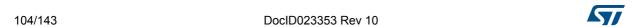


Table 68. ADC characteristics (continued)

| Symbol                              | Parameter  | Conditions  | Min                                      | Тур                | Max               | Unit               |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| V <sub>AIN</sub>                    | Conversion voltage range <sup>(2)</sup>  | -   | 0  | -                  | V <sub>REF+</sub> | V                  |
| R <sub>AIN</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>     | External input impedance   | -   | -  | -                  | 100               | kΩ                 |
| C <sub>ADC</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>     | Internal sample and hold capacitor   | -   | -  | 5                  | -                 | pF                 |
| t <sub>STAB</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>    | Power-up time  | -   | 0  | 0                  | 1                 | μs                 |
| t <sub>CAL</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>     | Calibration time   | f <sub>ADC</sub> = 72 MHz                         |  | 1.56               |                   | μs                 |
| 'CAL'                               | Cambration time  | -   |  | 112                |                   | 1/f <sub>ADC</sub> |
|                                     | Trigger conversion latency   | CKMODE = 00                                       | 1.5                                      | 2                  | 2.5               | 1/f <sub>ADC</sub> |
| t <sub>latr</sub> (1)               | Regular and injected channels without conversion abort                           | CKMODE = 01                                       | -  | -                  | 2                 | 1/f <sub>ADC</sub> |
| اatr` ′                             |  | CKMODE = 10                                       | -  | -                  | 2.25              | 1/f <sub>ADC</sub> |
|                                     |  | CKMODE = 11                                       | -  | -                  | 2.125             | 1/f <sub>ADC</sub> |
|                                     |  | CKMODE = 00                                       | 2.5                                      | 3                  | 3.5               | 1/f <sub>ADC</sub> |
| , (1)                               | Trigger conversion latency<br>Injected channels aborting a<br>regular conversion | CKMODE = 01                                       | -  | -                  | 3                 | 1/f <sub>ADC</sub> |
| t <sub>latrinj</sub> <sup>(1)</sup> |  | CKMODE = 10                                       | -  | -                  | 3.25              | 1/f <sub>ADC</sub> |
|                                     |  | CKMODE = 11                                       | -  | -                  | 3.125             | 1/f <sub>ADC</sub> |
| t <sub>S</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>       | Campling time  | f <sub>ADC</sub> = 72 MHz                         | 0.021                                    | -                  | 8.35              | μs                 |
| is' /                               | Sampling time  | -   | 1.5                                      | -                  | 601.5             | 1/f <sub>ADC</sub> |
| T <sub>ADCVREG</sub>                | ADC Voltage Regulator<br>Start-up time   | -   | -  | -                  | 10                | μs                 |
| to a (1)                            | Total conversion time  | f <sub>ADC</sub> = 72 MHz<br>Resolution = 12 bits | 0.19                                     | -                  | 8.52              | μs                 |
| t <sub>CONV</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>    | (including sampling time)  | Resolution = 12 bits                              | 14 to 614 (t <sub>S</sub> f<br>successiv | 1/f <sub>ADC</sub> |                   |                    |

<sup>1.</sup> Data guaranteed by design, not tested in Production.

V<sub>REF+</sub> can be internally connected to V<sub>DDA</sub> and V<sub>REF-</sub> can be internally connected to V<sub>SSA</sub>, depending on the package. Refer to Section 4: Pinouts and pin description for further details.

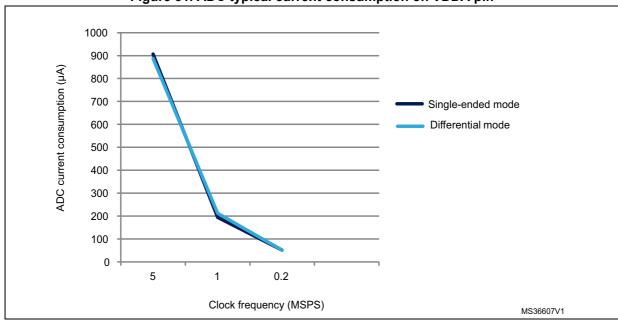


Figure 31. ADC typical current consumption on VDDA pin



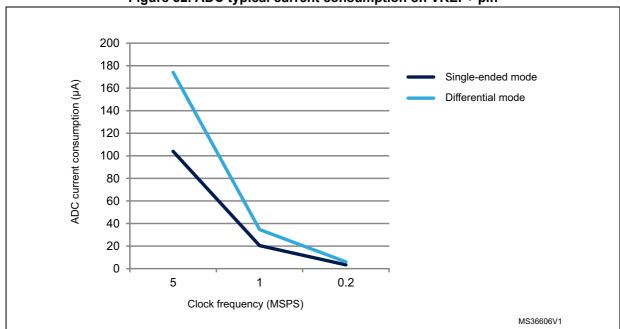


Table 69. Maximum ADC R<sub>AIN</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>

|            | Sampling Sampling cycle @ time [ns] @ 72 MHz 72 MHz | Sampling                     | R <sub>AIN</sub> max (kΩ) |                               |       |  |
|------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|--|
| Resolution |   | Fast channels <sup>(2)</sup> | Slow<br>channels          | Other channels <sup>(3)</sup> |       |  |
|            | 1.5   | 20.83                        | 0.018                     | NA                            | NA    |  |
|            | 2.5   | 34.72                        | 0.150                     | NA                            | 0.022 |  |
|            | 4.5   | 62.50                        | 0.470                     | 0.220                         | 0.180 |  |
| 10 hita    | 7.5   | 104.17                       | 0.820                     | 0.560                         | 0.470 |  |
| 12 bits    | 19.5  | 270.83                       | 2.70                      | 1.80                          | 1.50  |  |
|            | 61.5  | 854.17                       | 8.20                      | 6.80                          | 4.70  |  |
|            | 181.5   | 2520.83                      | 22.0                      | 18.0                          | 15.0  |  |
|            | 601.5   | 8354.17                      | 82.0                      | 68.0                          | 47.0  |  |
|            | 1.5   | 20.83                        | 0.082                     | NA                            | NA    |  |
|            | 2.5   | 34.72                        | 0.270                     | 0.082                         | 0.100 |  |
|            | 4.5   | 62.50                        | 0.560                     | 0.390                         | 0.330 |  |
| 40 hit-    | 7.5   | 104.17                       | 1.20                      | 0.82                          | 0.68  |  |
| 10 bits    | 19.5  | 270.83                       | 3.30                      | 2.70                          | 2.20  |  |
|            | 61.5  | 854.17                       | 10.0                      | 8.2                           | 6.8   |  |
|            | 181.5   | 2520.83                      | 33.0                      | 27.0                          | 22.0  |  |
|            | 601.5   | 8354.17                      | 100.0                     | 82.0                          | 68.0  |  |
|            | 1.5   | 20.83                        | 0.150                     | NA                            | 0.039 |  |
|            | 2.5   | 34.72                        | 0.390                     | 0.180                         | 0.180 |  |
|            | 4.5   | 62.50                        | 0.820                     | 0.560                         | 0.470 |  |
| 0.1.11     | 7.5   | 104.17                       | 1.50                      | 1.20                          | 1.00  |  |
| 8 bits     | 19.5  | 270.83                       | 3.90                      | 3.30                          | 2.70  |  |
|            | 61.5  | 854.17                       | 12.00                     | 12.00                         | 8.20  |  |
|            | 181.5   | 2520.83                      | 39.00                     | 33.00                         | 27.00 |  |
|            | 601.5   | 8354.17                      | 100.00                    | 100.00                        | 82.00 |  |
|            | 1.5   | 20.83                        | 0.270                     | 0.100                         | 0.150 |  |
|            | 2.5   | 34.72                        | 0.560                     | 0.390                         | 0.330 |  |
|            | 4.5   | 62.50                        | 1.200                     | 0.820                         | 0.820 |  |
| 0.64       | 7.5   | 104.17                       | 2.20                      | 1.80                          | 1.50  |  |
| 6 bits     | 19.5  | 270.83                       | 5.60                      | 4.70                          | 3.90  |  |
|            | 61.5  | 854.17                       | 18.0                      | 15.0                          | 12.0  |  |
|            | 181.5   | 2520.83                      | 56.0                      | 47.0                          | 39.0  |  |
|            | 601.5   | 8354.17                      | 100.00                    | 100.0                         | 100.0 |  |

<sup>1.</sup> Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.



- 2. All fast channels, expect channels on PA2, PA6, PB1, PB12.
- 3. Channels available on PA2, PA6, PB1, PB12.

Table 70. ADC accuracy - limited test conditions, 100-pin packages (1)(2)

| Symbol                 | Parameter              | Conditions   |                     |                     |      | Тур       | Max<br>(3) | Unit   |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|------|-----------|------------|--------|
| Total<br>ET unadiusted |                        |  | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                   | ±3.5 | ±4.5      |            |        |
|                        |                        | nadjusted  | Single ended -      | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -    | ±4        | ±4.5       |        |
| E1                     | error                  |  | Differential        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -    | ±3        | ±3         |        |
|                        |                        |  | Dillerential        | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -    | ±3        | ±3         |        |
|                        |                        |  | Cinalo ondod        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -    | ±1        | ±1.5       |        |
| EO                     | Offset error           |  | Single ended        | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -    | ±1        | ±2.5       |        |
|                        | Oliset elloi           |  | Differential        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -    | ±1        | ±1.5       |        |
|                        |                        |  | Dillerential        | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -    | ±1        | ±1.5       |        |
|                        |                        |  | Single ended        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -    | ±3        | ±4         |        |
| EC                     | Cain arror             | Nain arms  | Sirigle ended       | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -    | ±3.5      | <u>±4</u>  | - LSB  |
| EG Gain error          | Gain endi              | ain enoi   | Differential        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -    | ±1.5      | ±2.5       |        |
|                        |                        |  |                     | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -    | <u>+2</u> | ±2.5       |        |
|                        |                        | ADC clock freq. ≤72 MHz  | Single ended        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -    | ±1        | ±1.5       |        |
| ED                     | Differential linearity | Sampling freq. ≤5 Msps<br>V <sub>DDA</sub> = V <sub>REF+</sub> = 3.3 V |                     | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -    | ±1        | ±1.5       |        |
|                        | error                  |  | Differential        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -    | ±1        | ±1         |        |
|                        |                        |  |                     | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -    | ±1        | ±1         |        |
|                        |                        | nearity  | Single ended        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -    | ±1.5      | ±2         |        |
| EL                     | Integral               |  |                     | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -    | ±1.5      | ±3         | 1      |
|                        | error                  |  | Differential        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -    | ±1        | ±1.5       |        |
|                        |                        |  |                     | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -    | ±1        | ±1.5       |        |
|                        |                        |  | Single ended        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 10.7 | 10.8      | -          |        |
| ENOB <sup>(4)</sup>    | Effective number of    |  | Sirigle efficed     | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 10.7 | 10.8      | -          | - bits |
| LINOB                  | bits                   |  | Differential        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 11.2 | 11.3      | -          |        |
|                        |                        |  |                     | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 11.1 | 11.3      | -          |        |
| C:                     | Signal-to-             |  | Single ended        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 66   | 67        | ı          | - dB   |
| SINAD <sup>(4)</sup>   | noise and              |  |                     | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 66   | 67        | ı          |        |
| SINAD.                 | distortion             |  | Differential        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 69   | 70        | ı          |        |
|                        | ratio                  | atio Differential  | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 69                  | 70   | ı         |            |        |

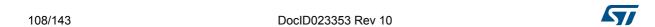


Table 70. ADC accuracy - limited test conditions, 100-pin packages (1)(2) (continued)

| Symbol             | Parameter         | C   | Conditions    |                     |    |     |     | Unit |
|--------------------|-------------------|---|---------------|---------------------|----|-----|-----|------|
|                    |                   |   | Single ended  | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 66 | 67  | -   |      |
| SNRV               | Signal-to-        |   | Single ended  | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 66 | 67  | 1   |      |
|                    | noise ratio       | ADC clock freq. ≤ 72 MHz  | Differential  | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 69 | 70  | 1   |      |
|                    |                   | Sampling freq ≤ 5 Msps  | Dillerential  | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 69 | 70  | -   | dB   |
|                    |                   | V <sub>DDA</sub> = V <sub>REF+</sub> = 3.3 V<br>25°C<br>100-pin package | Oir ala andad | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -  | -76 | -76 | uБ   |
| THD <sup>(4)</sup> | Total<br>harmonic |   | Single ended  | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -  | -76 | -76 |      |
| ייטטוו             | distortion        |   | Differential  | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -  | -80 | -80 |      |
|                    |                   |   |               | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -  | -80 | -80 |      |

<sup>1.</sup> ADC DC accuracy values are measured after internal calibration.

- 3. Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.
- 4. Value measured with a -0.5 dB full scale 50 kHz sine wave input signal.

<sup>2.</sup> ADC accuracy vs. negative Injection Current: Injecting negative current on any analog input pins should be avoided as this significantly reduces the accuracy of the conversion being performed on another analog input. It is recommended to add a Schottky diode (pin to ground) to analog pins which may potentially inject negative current. Any positive injection current within the limits specified for I<sub>INJ(PIN)</sub> and ΣI<sub>INJ(PIN)</sub> in Section 6.3.14 does not affect the ADC accuracy.

Table 71. ADC accuracy, 100-pin packages<sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>

| Symbol | Parameter           | С                         | onditions       |                     | Min <sup>(4)</sup> | Max <sup>(4)</sup> | Unit |
|--------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------|
|        |                     |                           | Single          | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±6.5               |      |
| ГТ     | Total               |                           | Ended           | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±6.5               |      |
| ET     | unadjusted<br>error |                           | Differential    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | <u>±</u> 4         |      |
|        |                     |                           | Differential    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | <u>±4</u>          |      |
|        |                     |                           | Single          | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±3                 |      |
| EO     | Offset error        |                           | Ended           | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±3                 |      |
| EO     | Oliset ellor        | et error                  | Differential    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | <u>+2</u>          |      |
|        |                     |                           | Differential    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | <u>+2</u>          |      |
|        |                     | Gain error                | Single<br>Ended | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±6                 |      |
| EG     | Cain arrar          |                           |                 | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±6                 | LSB  |
| EG     | Gain enoi           | ADC clock freq. ≤ 72 MHz, | Differential    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±3                 | LOB  |
|        |                     | Sampling freq. ≤ 5 Msps   | Dillerential    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±3                 |      |
|        |                     | nearity                   | Single<br>Ended | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±1.5               |      |
| ED     | Differential        |                           |                 | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±1.5               |      |
|        | error               |                           | Differential    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±1.5               |      |
|        |                     |                           |                 | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±1.5               |      |
|        |                     |                           | Single          | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | ı                  | <u>+2</u>          |      |
| EL     | Integral linearity  |                           | Ended           | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | £3                 |      |
|        | error               |                           | Differential    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | <u>+2</u>          |      |
|        |                     |                           | Dilleterillar   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | ı                  | <u>+2</u>          |      |
|        |                     |                           | Single          | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 10.4               | -                  |      |
| ENOB   | Effective number of |                           | Ended           | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 10.2               | -                  | bits |
| (5)    | bits                |                           | Differential    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 10.8               | -                  | טונס |
|        | 51.0                |                           | חווכובווומו     | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 10.8               | -                  |      |

110/143 DocID023353 Rev 10

-76

Min (4) Max<sup>(4)</sup> **Conditions** Unit **Symbol Parameter** Fast channel 5.1 Ms 64 Single Signal-to-Ended Slow channel 4.8 Ms 63 **SINAD** noise and (5)distortion Fast channel 5.1 Ms 67 ratio Differential Slow channel 4.8 Ms 67 64 Fast channel 5.1 Ms Single ADC clock freq. ≤ 72 MHz, Ended Slow channel 4.8 Ms 64 Sampling freq. ≤ 5 Msps, Signal-to-SNR<sup>(5)</sup> dB noise ratio  $2 \text{ V} \le \text{V}_{DDA}, \text{V}_{REF+} \le 3.6 \text{ V}$ Fast channel 5.1 Ms 67 Differential 100-pin package Slow channel 4.8 Ms 67 -74 Fast channel 5.1 Ms Single Ended Total Slow channel 4.8 Ms -74  $\mathsf{THD}^{(5)}$ harmonic -78 Fast channel 5.1 Ms distortion Differential

Table 71. ADC accuracy, 100-pin packages (1)(2)(3) (continued)

Slow channel 4.8 Ms

- 3. Better performance may be achieved in restricted  $V_{\text{DDA}}$ , frequency and temperature ranges.
- 4. Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.
- 5. Value measured with a -0.5 dB full scale 50 kHz sine wave input signal.

<sup>1.</sup> ADC DC accuracy values are measured after internal calibration.

ADC accuracy vs. negative Injection Current: Injecting negative current on any analog input pins should be avoided as this
significantly reduces the accuracy of the conversion being performed on another analog input. It is recommended to add a
Schottky diode (pin to ground) to analog pins which may potentially inject negative current.
Any positive injection current within the limits specified for I<sub>INJ(PIN)</sub> and ΣI<sub>INJ(PIN)</sub> in Section 6.3.14 does not affect the ADC
accuracy.

Table 72. ADC accuracy - limited test conditions, 64-pin packages<sup>(1)(2)</sup>

| Symbol | Parameter                    | C                               | Conditions      |                     | Min<br>(3) | Тур  | Max<br>(3) | Unit  |
|--------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------|------|------------|-------|
|        |                              |                                 | Single ended    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -          | ±4   | ±4.5       |       |
| ET     | Total                        |                                 | Sirigle efficed | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -          | ±5.5 | ±6         |       |
|        | unadjusted<br>error          |                                 | Differential    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -          | ±3.5 | ±4         |       |
|        |                              |                                 | Differential    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -          | ±3.5 | ±4         |       |
|        |                              |                                 | Cinale anded    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -          | ±2   | ±2         |       |
| F0     | Offeet error                 |                                 | Single ended    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -          | ±1.5 | ±2         |       |
| EO     | Offset error                 |                                 | Differential    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -          | ±1.5 | ±2         |       |
|        |                              |                                 | Differential    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -          | ±1.5 | ±2         |       |
|        |                              |                                 | Cinale anded    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -          | ±3   | ±4         |       |
| EG     | Cain arrar                   |                                 | Single ended    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -          | ±5   | ±5.5       | - LSB |
| EG     | Gain error                   | ant citor                       | Differential -  | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -          | ±3   | ±3         |       |
|        |                              |                                 | Dillerential    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -          | ±3   | ±3.5       |       |
|        |                              | earity V <sub>DDA</sub> = 3.3 V | Oir als saded   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -          | ±1   | ±1         |       |
| ED     | Differential linearity error |                                 | Single ended    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -          | ±1   | ±1         |       |
| ED     |                              |                                 | Differential    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -          | ±1   | ±1         |       |
|        |                              |                                 | Dillerential    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -          | ±1   | ±1         |       |
|        |                              |                                 | Single ended    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -          | ±1.5 | ±2         |       |
| EL     | Integral<br>linearity        |                                 |                 | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -          | ±2   | ±3         | 1     |
| CL.    | error                        |                                 | Differential    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -          | ±1.5 | ±1.5       |       |
|        |                              |                                 | Dillerential    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -          | ±1.5 | ±2         |       |
|        |                              |                                 | Single anded    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 10.8       | 10.8 | -          |       |
| ENOB   | Effective                    |                                 | Single ended    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 10.8       | 10.8 | -          | h:4   |
| (4)    | number of bits               |                                 | Differential    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 11.2       | 11.3 | -          | bit   |
|        |                              |                                 | Differential    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 11.2       | 11.3 | -          |       |
|        | Oissa al ta                  |                                 | Cinale anded    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 66         | 67   | -          |       |
| SINAD  | Signal-to-<br>noise and      |                                 | Single ended -  | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 66         | 67   | -          | 40    |
| (4)    | distortion                   |                                 | Differential    | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 69         | 70   | -          | dB    |
|        | ratio                        |                                 | Differential    | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 69         | 70   | -          |       |



Table 72. ADC accuracy - limited test conditions, 64-pin packages<sup>(1)(2)</sup> (continued)

| Symbol             | Parameter         | C   | Min<br>(3)    | Тур                 | Max<br>(3) | Unit |     |    |
|--------------------|-------------------|---|---------------|---------------------|------------|------|-----|----|
|                    |                   |   | Single ended  | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 66         | 67   | -   |    |
|                    | Signal-to-        |   | Sirigle ended | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 66         | 67   | -   |    |
|                    | noise ratio       | ADC clock freq. ≤ 72 MHz Sampling freq ≤ 5 Msps | Differential  | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 69         | 70   | -   |    |
|                    |                   |   |               | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 69         | 70   | -   | dB |
|                    |                   |   | Single ended  | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -          | -80  | -80 | uВ |
| THD <sup>(4)</sup> | Total<br>harmonic |   |               | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -          | -78  | -77 |    |
| IHD                | distortion        |   | Differential  | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -          | -83  | -82 |    |
|                    |                   |   |               | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -          | -81  | -80 |    |

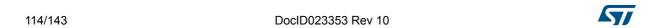
<sup>1.</sup> ADC DC accuracy values are measured after internal calibration.

- 3. Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.
- 4. Value measured with a -0.5 dB full scale 50 kHz sine wave input signal.

<sup>2.</sup> ADC accuracy vs. negative Injection Current: Injecting negative current on any analog input pins should be avoided as this significantly reduces the accuracy of the conversion being performed on another analog input. It is recommended to add a Schottky diode (pin to ground) to analog pins which may potentially inject negative current. Any positive injection current within the limits specified for I<sub>INJ(PIN)</sub> and ΣI<sub>INJ(PIN)</sub> in Section 6.3.14 does not affect the ADC accuracy.

Table 73. ADC accuracy, 64-pin packages<sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>

| Symbol | Parameter               | (   | Conditions     |                     | Min <sup>(4)</sup> | Max<br>(4) | Unit |
|--------|-------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|------|
|        |                         |   | Cinale anded   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±6.5       |      |
| СТ     | Total                   |   | Single ended   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±6.5       |      |
| ET     | unadjusted<br>error     |   | Differential   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±4         | 1    |
|        |                         |   | Differential   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±4.5       |      |
|        |                         |   | Oir als saded  | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±3         |      |
| F0     | 0#4                     |   | Single ended   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±3         |      |
| EO     | Offset error            |   | D:#ti-l        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±2.5       |      |
|        |                         |   | Differential - | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±2.5       |      |
|        |                         |   | Single ended — | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±6         | 1    |
| F.0    | 0-1                     |   |                | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±6         | LOD  |
| EG     | Gain error              |   | Differential   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±3.5       | LSB  |
|        |                         |   | Differential   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±4         |      |
|        |                         | ADC clock freq. ≤ 72 MHz,   | Single ended   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±1.5       |      |
| ED.    | Differential            | Sampling freq. ≤ 5 Msps<br>2.0 V ≤ V <sub>DDA</sub> ≤ 3.6 V<br>64-pin package | Single ended   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±1.5       |      |
| ED     | linearity<br>error      |   | Differential   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±1.5       |      |
|        |                         |   | Dillerential   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±1.5       | 1    |
|        |                         |   | Single ended   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±3         |      |
| EL     | Integral                |   |                | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±3.5       |      |
| EL     | linearity<br>error      |   | Differential   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -                  | ±2         |      |
|        |                         |   | Dillerential   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -                  | ±2.5       |      |
|        |                         |   | Single anded   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 10.4               | -          |      |
| ENOB   | Effective               |   | Single ended   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 10.4               | -          | h:to |
| (5)    | number of bits          |   | D:#ti-l        | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 10.8               | -          | bits |
|        |                         |   | Differential   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 10.8               | -          |      |
|        | 0:                      |   | Cinale anded   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 64                 | -          |      |
| SINAD  | Signal-to-<br>noise and |   | Single ended - | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 63                 | -          | 410  |
| (5)    | distortion              |   | Differential   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 67                 | -          | dB   |
| 1      | ratio                   |   | Differential   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 67                 | -          | ] !  |



| Symbol             | Parameter         | C  | Conditions     |                     |    |     |    |
|--------------------|-------------------|--|----------------|---------------------|----|-----|----|
|                    |                   |  | Single ended   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 64 | -   |    |
|                    | Signal-to-        |  | Single ended   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 64 | -   |    |
|                    | noise ratio       | ADC clock freq. $\leq$ 72 MHz,<br>Sampling freq $\leq$ 5 Msps, | Differential   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | 67 | -   |    |
|                    |                   |  |                | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | 67 | -   | dB |
|                    |                   |  | Oir ala aradad | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -  | -75 | uБ |
| THD <sup>(5)</sup> | Total<br>harmonic |  | Single ended   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -  | -75 |    |
| י יטווו י          | distortion        |  | Differential   | Fast channel 5.1 Ms | -  | -79 |    |
|                    |                   |  | Differential   | Slow channel 4.8 Ms | -  | -78 |    |

Table 73. ADC accuracy, 64-pin packages<sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup> (continued)

- 1. ADC DC accuracy values are measured after internal calibration.
- 2. ADC accuracy vs. negative Injection Current: Injecting negative current on any analog input pins should be avoided as this significantly reduces the accuracy of the conversion being performed on another analog input. It is recommended to add a Schottky diode (pin to ground) to analog pins which may potentially inject negative current. Any positive injection current within the limits specified for I<sub>INJ(PIN)</sub> and ΣI<sub>INJ(PIN)</sub> in Section 6.3.14 does not affect the ADC accuracy.
- 3. Better performance may be achieved in restricted V<sub>DDA</sub>, frequency and temperature ranges.
- 4. Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.
- 5. Value measured with a -0.5 dB full scale 50 kHz sine wave input signal.

Table 74. ADC accuracy at 1MSPS<sup>(1)(2)</sup>

| Symbol | Parameter                    | Test condition   | ıs           | Тур  | Max <sup>(3)</sup> | Unit |
|--------|------------------------------|--|--------------|------|--------------------|------|
| ET     | Total unadjusted error       |  | Fast channel | ±2.5 | ±5                 |      |
|        | Total urlaujusteu error      |  | Slow channel | ±3.5 | ±5                 |      |
| EO     | Offset error                 | ADC Freq $\leq$ 72 MHz<br>Sampling Freq $\leq$ 1MSPS<br>2.4 V $\leq$ V <sub>DDA</sub> = V <sub>REF+</sub> $\leq$ 3.6 V | Fast channel | ±1   | ±2.5               |      |
| EO     | Oliset elloi                 |  | Slow channel | ±1.5 | ±2.5               | 1    |
| EG     | Gain error                   |  | Fast channel | ±2   | ±3                 | LSB  |
| EG     | Gairrenoi                    |  | Slow channel | ±3   | ±4                 | LOD  |
| ED     | Differential linearity error | Single-ended mode  | Fast channel | ±0.7 | ±2                 |      |
|        | Differential linearity error |  | Slow channel | ±0.7 | ±2                 | -    |
| EL Int | Integral linearity error     |  | Fast channel | ±1   | ±3                 |      |
|        | Integral linearity error     |  | Slow channel | ±1.2 | ±3                 |      |

- 1. ADC DC accuracy values are measured after internal calibration.
- 2. ADC accuracy vs. negative Injection Current: Injecting negative current on any analog input pins should be avoided as this significantly reduces the accuracy of the conversion being performed on another analog input. It is recommended to add a Schottky diode (pin to ground) to analog pins which may potentially inject negative current. Any positive injection current within the limits specified for IINJ(PIN) and ∑IINJ(PIN) in Section 6.3.14: I/O port characteristics does not affect the ADC accuracy.
- 3. Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.



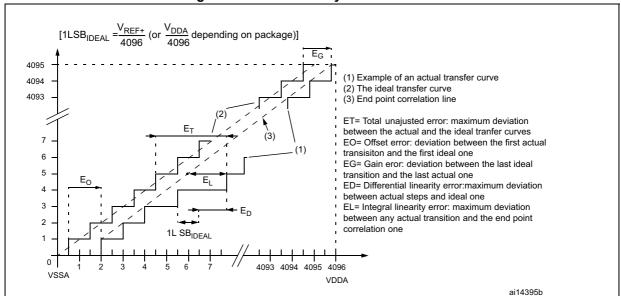
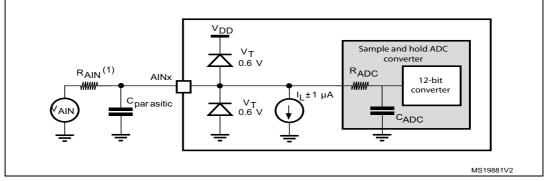


Figure 33. ADC accuracy characteristics

Figure 34. Typical connection diagram using the ADC



- 1. Refer to *Table 68* for the values of R<sub>AIN</sub>.
- C<sub>parasitic</sub> represents the capacitance of the PCB (dependent on soldering and PCB layout quality) plus the pad capacitance (roughly 7 pF). A high C<sub>parasitic</sub> value will downgrade conversion accuracy. To remedy this, f<sub>ADC</sub> should be reduced.

#### General PCB design guidelines

Power supply decoupling should be performed as shown in *Figure 10*. The 10 nF capacitor should be ceramic (good quality) and it should be placed as close as possible to the chip.

47/

116/143 DocID023353 Rev 10

## 6.3.19 DAC electrical specifications

Table 75. DAC characteristics

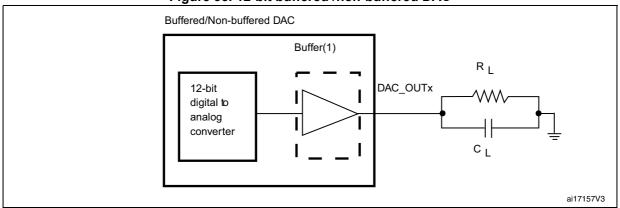
| Symbol                               | Parameter   | Conditions  | Min | Тур | Max                     | Unit     |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----|-------------------------|----------|
| $V_{\mathrm{DDA}}$                   | Analog supply voltage   | DAC output buffer ON  | 2.4 | -   | 3.6                     | V        |
| R <sub>LOAD</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>     | Resistive load  | DAC output buffer ON  | 5   | ı   | -                       | kΩ       |
| R <sub>O</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>        | Output impedance  | DAC output buffer ON  | -   | ı   | 15                      | kΩ       |
| C <sub>LOAD</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>     | Capacitive load   | DAC output buffer ON  | -   | -   | 50                      | pF       |
| V <sub>DAC_OUT</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>  | Voltage on DAC_OUT output   | Corresponds to 12-bit input code (0x0E0) to (0xF1C) at $V_{\rm DDA}$ = 3.6 V and (0x155) and (0xEAB) at $V_{\rm DDA}$ = 2.4 V DAC output buffer ON. | 0.2 | -   | V <sub>DDA</sub> – 0.2  | <b>V</b> |
|                                      |   | DAC output buffer OFF   | -   | 0.5 | V <sub>DDA</sub> - 1LSB | mV       |
| ı (3)                                | DAC DC current  | With no load, middle code (0x800) on the input.   | -   | -   | 380                     | μΑ       |
| I <sub>DDA</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>      | consumption in quiescent mode (Standby mode) <sup>(2)</sup>   | With no load, worst code (0xF1C) on the input.  | -   | -   | 480                     | μΑ       |
| (2)                                  | Differential non linearity  | Given for a 10-bit input code   | -   | -   | ±0.5                    | LSB      |
| DNL <sup>(3)</sup>                   | Difference between two consecutive code-1LSB)   | Given for a 12-bit input code   | -   | -   | ±2                      | LSB      |
|                                      | Integral non linearity  | Given for a 10-bit input code   | -   | -   | ±1                      | LSB      |
| INL <sup>(3)</sup>                   | (difference between<br>measured value at Code i<br>and the value at Code i on a<br>line drawn between Code 0<br>and last Code 4095)                 | Given for a 12-bit input code   | -   | -   | ±4                      | LSB      |
|                                      |   | -   | -   | -   | ±10                     | mV       |
| Offset <sup>(3)</sup>                | Offset error (difference<br>between measured value at<br>Code (0x800) and the ideal   | Given for a 10-bit input code at V <sub>DDA</sub> = 3.6 V   | -   | -   | ±3                      | LSB      |
|                                      | value = V <sub>DDA</sub> /2)  | Given for a 12-bit input code at V <sub>DDA</sub> = 3.6 V   | -   | ı   | ±12                     | LSB      |
| Gain error <sup>(3)</sup>            | Gain error  | Given for a 12-bit input code   | -   | ı   | ±0.5                    | %        |
| t <sub>SETTLING</sub> <sup>(3)</sup> | Settling time (full scale: for a 12-bit input code transition between the lowest and the highest input codes when DAC_OUT reaches final value ±1LSB | C <sub>LOAD</sub> ⊴50 pF,<br>R <sub>LOAD</sub> ≥ 5 kΩ   | -   | 3   | 4                       | μs       |
| Update rate <sup>(3)</sup>           | Max frequency for a correct DAC_OUT change when small variation in the input code (from code i to i+1LSB)   | C <sub>LOAD</sub> ≰50 pF,<br>R <sub>LOAD</sub> ≥ 5 kΩ   | -   | -   | 1                       | MS/s     |



| Symb               | ool              | Parameter  | Conditions   | Min | Тур         | Max | Unit |
|--------------------|------------------|--|--|-----|-------------|-----|------|
| t <sub>WAKEU</sub> |                  | DAC Control register)  | C <sub>LOAD</sub> ≤50 pF,<br>R <sub>LOAD</sub> ≥ 5 kΩ            | -   | 6.5         | 10  | μs   |
| PSRR+              | <sub>+</sub> (1) | Power supply rejection ratio (to V <sub>DDA</sub> ) (static DC measurement | $C_{LOAD} = 50 \text{ pF},$ No $R_{LOAD} \ge 5 \text{ k}\Omega,$ | -   | <b>–</b> 67 | -40 | dB   |

- 1. Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.
- 2. Quiescent mode refers to the state of the DAC a keeping steady value on the output, so no dynamic consumption is involved.
- 3. Data based on characterization results, not tested in production.

Figure 35. 12-bit buffered /non-buffered DAC



 The DAC integrates an output buffer that can be used to reduce the output impedance and to drive external loads directly without the use of an external operational amplifier. The buffer can be bypassed by configuring the BOFFx bit in the DAC\_CR register.



## 6.3.20 Comparator characteristics

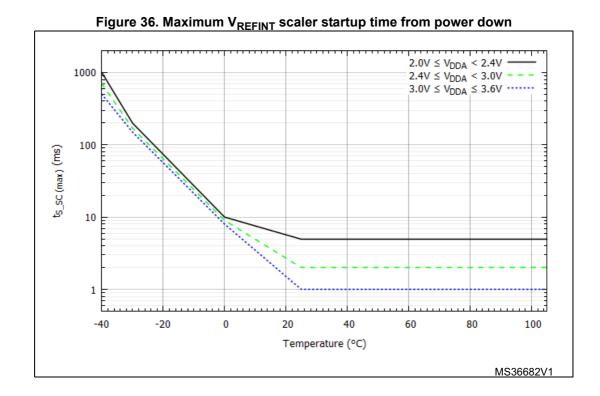
Table 76. Comparator characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>

| Symbol                   | Parameter  | Conditi                                   | ons                      | Min | Тур | Max              | Unit      |  |
|--------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|-----|-----|------------------|-----------|--|
| $V_{DDA}$                | Analog supply voltage                                      | -   |                          | 2   | -   | 3.6              |           |  |
| V <sub>IN</sub>          | Comparator input voltage range                             | -   |                          | 0   | -   | V <sub>DDA</sub> | V         |  |
| V <sub>BG</sub>          | Scaler input voltage                                       | -   |                          | -   | 1.2 | -                |           |  |
| V <sub>SC</sub>          | Scaler offset voltage                                      | -   |                          | -   | ±5  | ±10              | mV        |  |
| t <sub>S_SC</sub>        | V <sub>REFINT</sub> scaler startup<br>time from power down | First V <sub>REFINT</sub> scaler ac power |                          | ı   | -   | 1 <sup>(2)</sup> | s         |  |
| _                        | time nom power down  | Next activ                                | rations                  | ı   | -   | 0.2              | ms        |  |
| t <sub>START</sub>       | Comparator startup time                                    | Startup time to reach pr specification    | opagation delay          | -   | -   | 60               | μs        |  |
|                          |  | Ultra-low-power mode                      |                          | -   | 2   | 4.5              |           |  |
|                          | Propagation delay for                                      | Low-power mode                            |                          | -   | 0.7 | 1.5              | μs        |  |
|                          | 200 mV step with 100 mV                                    | Medium power mode                         |                          | -   | 0.3 | 0.6              | -         |  |
|                          | overdrive  | High speed mode                           | V <sub>DDA</sub> ≥ 2.7 V | -   | 50  | 100              | - ns      |  |
| +_                       |  | Triigit speed filode                      | V <sub>DDA</sub> < 2.7 V | -   | 100 | 240              | 1.0       |  |
| t <sub>D</sub>           |  | Ultra-low-power mode                      |                          | -   | 2   | 7                |           |  |
|                          | Propagation delay for full                                 | Low-power mode                            |                          | -   | 0.7 | 2.1              | μs        |  |
|                          | range step with 100 mV                                     | Medium power mode                         |                          | -   | 0.3 | 1.2              |           |  |
|                          | overdrive  | High speed mode                           | V <sub>DDA</sub> ≥ 2.7 V | -   | 90  | 180              | - ns      |  |
|                          |  | Tilgii speed filode                       | V <sub>DDA</sub> < 2.7 V | -   | 110 | 300              | 115       |  |
| V <sub>offset</sub>      | Comparator offset error                                    | -   |                          | -   | ±4  | ±10              | mV        |  |
| dV <sub>offset</sub> /dT | Offset error temperature coefficient                       | -   |                          | -   | 18  | -                | μV/°<br>C |  |
|                          |  | Ultra-low-power mode                      |                          | -   | 1.2 | 1.5              |           |  |
|                          | COMP current   | Low-power mode                            |                          | -   | 3   | 5                |           |  |
| I <sub>DD(COMP)</sub>    | consumption  | Medium power mode                         |                          | -   | 10  | 15               | μA        |  |
|                          |  | High speed mode                           |                          | •   | 75  | 100              |           |  |

**Symbol Conditions** Min Unit **Parameter** Тур Max No hysteresis 0 (COMPxHYST[1:0]=00) High speed mode 13 Low hysteresis 8 All other power (COMPxHYST[1:0]=01) 10 modes Comparator hysteresis High speed mode 26 mV  $V_{hys}$ Medium hysteresis 15 All other power (COMPxHYST[1:0]=10) 19 modes High speed mode 18 49 High hysteresis 31 All other power (COMPxHYST[1:0]=11) 19 40 modes

Table 76. Comparator characteristics<sup>(1)</sup> (continued)

<sup>2.</sup> For more details and conditions, see Figure~36 Maximum  $V_{REFINT}$  scaler startup time from power down.



120/143 DocID023353 Rev 10

<sup>1.</sup> Data guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

## 6.3.21 Operational amplifier characteristics

Table 77. Operational amplifier characteristics<sup>(1)</sup>

| Symbol                | Param   | neter                       | Condition  | Min | Тур | Max       | Unit  |  |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----------|-------|--|
| V <sub>DDA</sub>      | Analog supply volt                                      | age                         | -  | 2.4 | -   | 3.6       | V     |  |
| CMIR                  | Common mode in  | out range                   | -  | 0   | -   | $V_{DDA}$ | V     |  |
|                       |   | Maximum calibration         | 25°C, No Load on output.   | -   | -   | 4         |       |  |
| VI                    | Input offset  | range                       | All voltage/Temp.  | -   | -   | 6         | mV    |  |
| VI <sub>OFFSET</sub>  | voltage   | After offset                | 25°C, No Load on output.   | -   | -   | 1.6       | IIIV  |  |
|                       |   | calibration                 | All voltage/Temp.  | -   | -   | 3         |       |  |
| ΔVI <sub>OFFSET</sub> | Input offset voltage                                    | e drift                     | -  | -   | 5   | -         | μV/°C |  |
| I <sub>LOAD</sub>     | Drive current   | ve current                  |  | -   | -   | 500       | μΑ    |  |
| IDDOPAMP              | Consumption   | Consumption                 |  | -   | 690 | 1450      | μΑ    |  |
| TS_OPAMP_VOUT         | ADC sampling time when reading he OPAMP output.         |                             | -  | 400 | -   | -         | ns    |  |
| CMRR                  | Common mode re  | Common mode rejection ratio |  | -   | 90  | -         | dB    |  |
| PSRR                  | Power supply reje                                       | ction ratio                 | DC   | 73  | 117 | -         | dB    |  |
| GBW                   | Bandwidth   |                             | -  | -   | 8.2 | -         | MHz   |  |
| SR                    | Slew rate   |                             | -  | -   | 4.7 | -         | V/µs  |  |
| R <sub>LOAD</sub>     | Resistive load  |                             | -  | 4   | -   | -         | kΩ    |  |
| C <sub>LOAD</sub>     | Capacitive load   |                             | -  | -   | -   | 50        | pF    |  |
| VOH <sub>SAT</sub>    | High saturation vo                                      | Itana                       | R <sub>load</sub> = min,<br>Input at V <sub>DDA</sub> .  | ı   | -   | 100       | mV    |  |
| VOTISAT               | riigir saturation vo                                    | nage                        | R <sub>load</sub> = 20K,<br>Input at V <sub>DDA</sub> .  | -   | -   | 20        |       |  |
| VOI                   | Low saturation vol                                      | tage                        | Rload = min,<br>input at 0V  | 1   | ı   | 100       | 1117  |  |
| VOL <sub>SAT</sub>    | Low saturation voi                                      | lage                        | Rload = 20K,<br>input at 0V.   | -   | -   | 20        |       |  |
| φm                    | Phase margin  |                             | -  | -   | 62  | -         | ٥     |  |
| t <sub>OFFTRIM</sub>  | Offset trim time: dominimum time need two steps to have | ded between                 | -  | -   | -   | 2         | ms    |  |
| t <sub>WAKEUP</sub>   | Wake up time fron                                       | n OFF state.                | $\begin{split} &C_{LOAD} \leq \!\! 50 \text{ pf,} \\ &R_{LOAD} \geq 4 \text{ k}\Omega, \\ &\text{Follower} \\ &\text{configuration} \end{split}$ | -   | 2.8 | 5         | μs    |  |

Table 77. Operational amplifier characteristics<sup>(1)</sup> (continued)

| Symbol               | Parameter                                      | Condition  | Min | Тур      | Max                 | Unit             |
|----------------------|--|--|-----|----------|---------------------|------------------|
|                      |  |  | -   | 2        | -                   | -                |
| PGA gain             | Non inverting gain value                       |  | -   | 4        | -                   | -                |
| PGA gaili            | Non inverting gain value                       | -  | -   | 8        | -                   | -                |
|                      |  |  | -   | 16       | -                   | -                |
|                      |  | Gain=2   | -   | 5.4/5.4  | -                   |                  |
|                      | R2/R1 internal resistance values in            | Gain=4   | -   | 16.2/5.4 | -                   | kΩ               |
| R <sub>network</sub> | PGA mode <sup>(2)</sup>                        | Gain=8   | -   | 37.8/5.4 | -                   | K22              |
|                      |  | Gain=16  | -   | 40.5/2.7 | -                   |                  |
| PGA gain error       | PGA gain error                                 | -  | -1% | -        | 1%                  |                  |
| I <sub>bias</sub>    | OPAMP input bias current                       | -  | -   | -        | ±0.2 <sup>(3)</sup> | μA               |
|                      | PGA bandwidth for different non inverting gain | PGA Gain = 2,<br>Cload = 50pF,<br>Rload = 4 K $\Omega$ | -   | 4        | -                   |                  |
| DOA DIM              |  | PGA Gain = 4,<br>Cload = 50pF,<br>Rload = 4 KΩ         | -   | 2        | -                   | MI I-            |
| PGA BW               |  | PGA Gain = 8,<br>Cload = 50pF,<br>Rload = 4 K $\Omega$ | -   | 1        | -                   | MHz              |
|                      |  | PGA Gain = 16,<br>Cload = 50pF,<br>Rload = 4 KΩ        | -   | 0.5      | -                   |                  |
|                      |  | @ 1KHz, Output loaded with 4 KΩ                        | -   | 109      | -                   |                  |
| en                   | Voltage noise density                          | @ 10KHz,<br>Output loaded<br>with 4 KΩ                 | -   | 43       | -                   | <u>nV</u><br>√Hz |

<sup>1.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

122/143 DocID023353 Rev 10

<sup>2.</sup> R2 is the internal resistance between OPAMP output and OPAMP inverting input. R1 is the internal resistance between OPAMP inverting input and ground. The PGA gain =1+R2/R1

<sup>3.</sup> Mostly TTa I/O leakage, when used in analog mode.

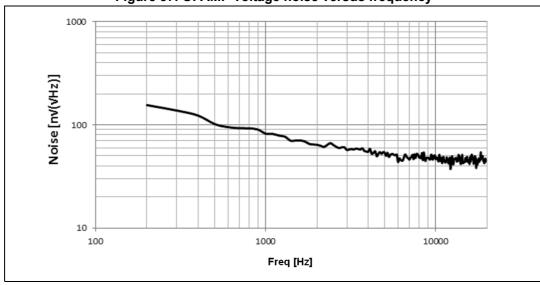


Figure 37. OPAMP voltage noise versus frequency



### 6.3.22 Temperature sensor characteristics

Table 78. TS characteristics

| Symbol                                | Parameter                                      | Min  | Тур  | Max       | Unit  |
|---------------------------------------|--|------|------|-----------|-------|
| T <sub>L</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>         | V <sub>SENSE</sub> linearity with temperature  | -    | ±1   | <u>+2</u> | °C    |
| Avg_Slope <sup>(1)</sup>              | Average slope                                  | 4.0  | 4.3  | 4.6       | mV/°C |
| V <sub>25</sub>                       | Voltage at 25 °C                               | 1.34 | 1.43 | 1.52      | V     |
| t <sub>START</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>     | Startup time                                   | 4    | -    | 10        | μs    |
| T <sub>S_temp</sub> <sup>(1)(2)</sup> | ADC sampling time when reading the temperature | 2.2  | -    | -         | μs    |

<sup>1.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

Table 79. Temperature sensor calibration values

| Calibration value name | Description  | Memory address            |  |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| TS_CAL1                | TS ADC raw data acquired at temperature of 30 °C, V <sub>DDA</sub> = 3.3 V | 0x1FFF F7B8 - 0x1FFF F7B9 |  |
| TS_CAL2                | TS ADC raw data acquired at temperature of 110 °C V <sub>DDA</sub> = 3.3 V | 0x1FFF F7C2 - 0x1FFF F7C3 |  |

## 6.3.23 V<sub>BAT</sub> monitoring characteristics

Table 80. V<sub>BAT</sub> monitoring characteristics

| Symbol                                | Parameter  | Min | Тур | Max | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|------|
| R                                     | Resistor bridge for V <sub>BAT</sub>                             | -   | 50  | -   | ΚΩ   |
| Q                                     | Ratio on V <sub>BAT</sub> measurement                            | -   | 2   | -   |      |
| Er <sup>(1)</sup>                     | Error on Q   | -1  | -   | +1  | %    |
| T <sub>S_vbat</sub> <sup>(1)(2)</sup> | ADC sampling time when reading the V <sub>BAT</sub> 1mV accuracy | 2.2 | -   | -   | μs   |

<sup>1.</sup> Guaranteed by design, not tested in production.

57/

<sup>2.</sup> Shortest sampling time can be determined in the application by multiple iterations.

<sup>2.</sup> Shortest sampling time can be determined in the application by multiple iterations.

# 7 Package characteristics

# 7.1 Package mechanical data

In order to meet environmental requirements, ST offers these devices in different grades of ECOPACK® packages, depending on their level of environmental compliance. ECOPACK® specifications, grade definitions and product status are available at: <a href="www.st.com">www.st.com</a>. ECOPACK® is an ST trademark.



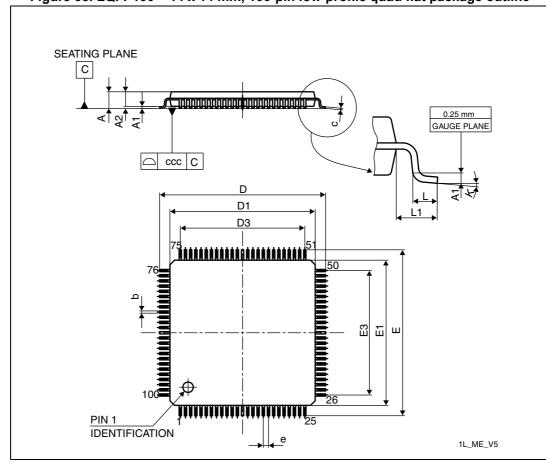


Figure 38. LQFP100 - 14 x 14 mm, 100-pin low-profile quad flat package outline

1. Drawing is not to scale.

Table 81. LQPF100 - 14 x 14 mm, low-profile quad flat package mechanical data

| Cumbal | millimeters |       |      | inches <sup>(1)</sup> |        |        |
|--------|-------------|-------|------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| Symbol | Min         | Тур   | Max  | Min                   | Тур    | Max    |
| Α      | -           | -     | 1.60 | -                     | -      | 0.063  |
| A1     | 0.05        | -     | 0.15 | 0.002                 | -      | 0.0059 |
| A2     | 1.35        | 1.40  | 1.45 | 0.0531                | 0.0551 | 0.0571 |
| b      | 0.17        | 0.22  | 0.27 | 0.0067                | 0.0087 | 0.0106 |
| С      | 0.09        | -     | 0.2  | 0.0035                | -      | 0.0079 |
| D      | 15.80       | 16.00 | 16.2 | 0.622                 | 0.6299 | 0.6378 |
| D1     | 13.80       | 14.00 | 14.2 | 0.5433                | 0.5512 | 0.5591 |
| D3     | -           | 12.00 | -    | -                     | 0.4724 | -      |
| E      | 15.80       | 16.00 | 16.2 | 0.622                 | 0.6299 | 0.6378 |
| E1     | 13.80       | 14.00 | 14.2 | 0.5433                | 0.5512 | 0.5591 |
| E3     | -           | 12.00 | -    | -                     | 0.4724 | -      |
| е      | -           | 0.50  | -    | -                     | 0.0197 | -      |

DocID023353 Rev 10

**57/** 

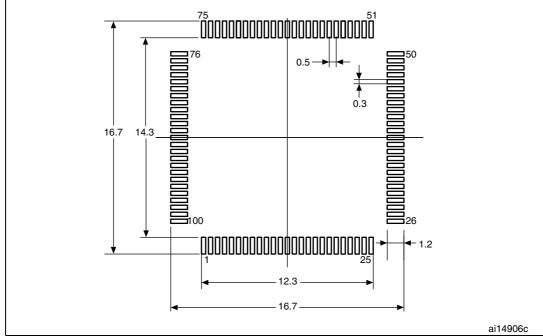
126/143

Table 81. LQPF100 – 14 x 14 mm, low-profile quad flat package mechanical data (continued)

| Cumbal | millimeters |      |      |        |        |        | inches <sup>(1)</sup> |  |
|--------|-------------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|--|
| Symbol | Min         | Тур  | Max  | Min    | Тур    | Max    |                       |  |
| L      | 0.45        | 0.60 | 0.75 | 0.0177 | 0.0236 | 0.0295 |                       |  |
| L1     | -           | 1.00 | -    | -      | 0.0394 | -      |                       |  |
| K      | 0°          | 3.5° | 7°   | 0°     | 3.5°   | 7°     |                       |  |
| CCC    | -           | -    | 0.08 | -      | -      | 0.0031 |                       |  |

<sup>1.</sup> Values in inches are converted from mm and rounded to 4 decimal digits.

Figure 39. LQFP100 recommended footprint



1. Dimensions are in millimeters.

### **Device marking**

Product identification<sup>(1)</sup>

STM32F303

Optional gate mark

Revision code

YWW

Figure 40. LQFP100 marking (package top view)

Parts marked as "ES", "E" or accompanied by an Engineering Sample notification letter, are not yet
qualified and therefore not yet ready to be used in production and any consequences deriving from such
usage will not be at ST charge. In no event, ST will be liable for any customer usage of these engineering
samples in production. ST Quality has to be contacted prior to any decision to use these Engineering
samples to run qualification activity.

indentifier



MSv36501V1

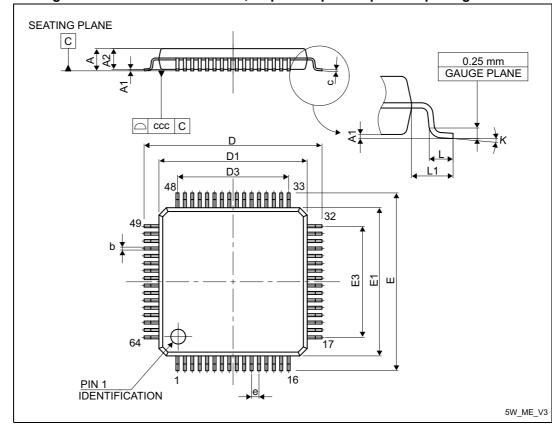


Figure 41. LQFP64 – 10 x 10 mm, 64 pin low-profile quad flat package outline

1. Drawing is not to scale.

Table 82. LQFP64 - 10 x 10 mm low-profile quad flat package mechanical data

| Cumbal | millimeters |       |       | inches <sup>(1)</sup> |        |        |
|--------|-------------|-------|-------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| Symbol | Min         | Тур   | Max   | Min                   | Тур    | Max    |
| Α      | -           | -     | 1.60  | -                     | -      | 0.0630 |
| A1     | 0.05        | -     | 0.15  | 0.0020                | -      | 0.0059 |
| A2     | 1.350       | 1.40  | 1.45  | 0.0531                | 0.0551 | 0.0571 |
| b      | 0.17        | 0.22  | 0.27  | 0.0067                | 0.0087 | 0.0106 |
| С      | 0.09        | -     | 0.20  | 0.0035                |        | 0.0079 |
| D      | 11.80       | 12.00 | 12.20 | 0.4646                | 0.4724 | 0.4803 |
| D1     | 9.80        | 10.00 | 10.20 | 0.3858                | 0.3937 | 0.4016 |
| D3     | -           | 7.50  | -     | -                     | 0.2953 | -      |
| E      | 11.80       | 12.00 | 12.20 | 0.4646                | 0.4724 | 0.4803 |

Table 82. LQFP64 – 10 x 10 mm low-profile quad flat package mechanical data (continued)

| Symbol | millimeters |       |       |        |        |        |
|--------|-------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Symbol | Min         | Тур   | Max   | Min    | Тур    | Max    |
| E1     | 9.80        | 10.00 | 10.20 | 0.3858 | 0.3937 | 0.4016 |
| E3     | -           | 7.50  | -     | -      | 0.2953 | -      |
| е      | -           | 0.50  | -     | -      | 0.0197 | -      |
| L      | 0.45        | 0.60  | 0.75  | 0.0177 | 0.0236 | 0.0295 |
| L1     | -           | 1.00  | -     | -      | 0.0394 | -      |
| K      | 0°          | 3.5°  | 7°    | 0°     | 3.5°   | 7°     |
| ccc    | -           | -     | 0.08  | -      | -      | 0.0031 |

<sup>1.</sup> Values in inches are converted from mm and rounded to 4 decimal digits.

Figure 42. LQFP64 recommended footprint

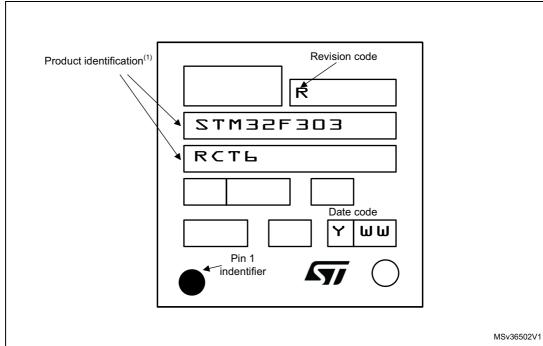
48
0.5
12.7
10.3
10.3
17
12.7
12.7
12.7
12.7
12.7
12.7
13.8
14909c

Dimensions are in millimeters.

130/143 DocID023353 Rev 10

### **Device marking**

Figure 43. LQFP64 marking (package top view)



Parts marked as "ES", "E" or accompanied by an Engineering Sample notification letter, are not yet
qualified and therefore not yet ready to be used in production and any consequences deriving from such
usage will not be at ST charge. In no event, ST will be liable for any customer usage of these engineering
samples in production. ST Quality has to be contacted prior to any decision to use these Engineering
samples to run qualification activity.

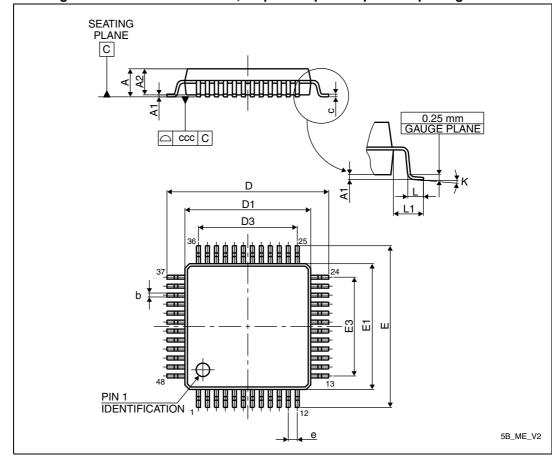


Figure 44. LQFP48 – 7 x 7 mm, 48-pin low-profile quad flat package outline

1. Drawing is not to scale.

Table 83. LQFP48 – 7 x 7 mm, 48-pin low-profile quad flat package mechanical data

| Symbol   |      | millimeters |      |        | inches <sup>(1)</sup> |        |  |
|----------|------|-------------|------|--------|-----------------------|--------|--|
| Syllibol | Min  | Тур         | Max  | Min    | Тур                   | Max    |  |
| Α        | -    | -           | 1.60 | -      | -                     | 0.0630 |  |
| A1       | 0.05 | -           | 0.15 | 0.0020 | -                     | 0.0059 |  |
| A2       | 1.35 | 1.40        | 1.45 | 0.0531 | 0.0551                | 0.0571 |  |
| b        | 0.17 | 0.22        | 0.27 | 0.0067 | 0.0087                | 0.0106 |  |
| С        | 0.09 | -           | 0.20 | 0.0035 | -                     | 0.0079 |  |
| D        | 8.80 | 9.00        | 9.20 | 0.3465 | 0.3543                | 0.3622 |  |
| D1       | 6.80 | 7.00        | 7.20 | 0.2677 | 0.2756                | 0.2835 |  |
| D3       | -    | 5.50        | -    | -      | 0.2165                | -      |  |
| Е        | 8.80 | 9.00        | 9.20 | 0.3465 | 0.3543                | 0.3622 |  |
| E1       | 6.80 | 7.00        | 7.20 | 0.2677 | 0.2756                | 0.2835 |  |
| E3       | -    | 5.50        | -    | -      | 0.2165                | -      |  |
| е        | -    | 0.50        | -    | -      | 0.0197                | -      |  |
| L        | 0.45 | 0.60        | 0.75 | 0.0177 | 0.0236                | 0.0295 |  |

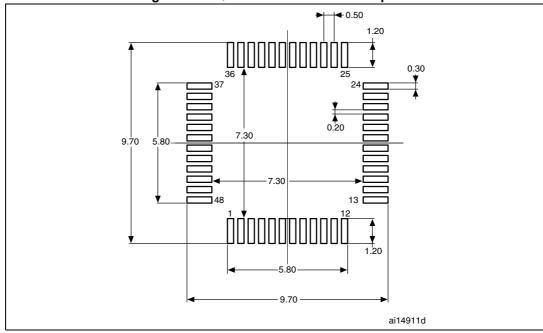
577

Table 83. LQFP48 – 7 x 7 mm, 48-pin low-profile quad flat package mechanical data (continued)

| Symbol   | millimeters |      |      |     |        |        |
|----------|-------------|------|------|-----|--------|--------|
| Syllibol | Symbol Min  | Тур  | Max  | Min | Тур    | Max    |
| L1       | -           | 1.00 | -    | -   | 0.0394 | -      |
| K        | 0°          | 3.5° | 7°   | 0°  | 3.5°   | 7°     |
| ccc      | -           | -    | 0.08 | -   | -      | 0.0031 |

<sup>1.</sup> Values in inches are converted from mm and rounded to 4 decimal digits.

Figure 45. LQFP48 recommended footprint



1. Dimensions are in millimeters.

### **Device marking**

Product identification (1)

CCTL

Date code

Y WW

Pin 1
identification

Revision code

Figure 46. LQFP48 marking (package top view)

1. Parts marked as "ES", "E" or accompanied by an Engineering Sample notification letter, are not yet qualified and therefore not yet ready to be used in production and any consequences deriving from such usage will not be at ST charge. In no event, ST will be liable for any customer usage of these engineering samples in production. ST Quality has to be contacted prior to any decision to use these Engineering samples to run qualification activity.



MS36605V1

### 7.2 Thermal characteristics

The maximum chip junction temperature (T<sub>J</sub>max) must never exceed the values given in *Table 24: General operating conditions on page 58.* 

The maximum chip-junction temperature,  $T_J$  max, in degrees Celsius, may be calculated using the following equation:

$$T_J \max = T_A \max + (P_D \max x \Theta_{JA})$$

#### Where:

- T<sub>A</sub> max is the maximum ambient temperature in °C,
- Θ<sub>IA</sub> is the package junction-to-ambient thermal resistance, in °C/W,
- $P_D$  max is the sum of  $P_{INT}$  max and  $P_{I/O}$  max ( $P_D$  max =  $P_{INT}$  max +  $P_{I/O}$ max),
- P<sub>INT</sub> max is the product of I<sub>DD</sub> and V<sub>DD</sub>, expressed in Watts. This is the maximum chip internal power.

P<sub>I/O</sub> max represents the maximum power dissipation on output pins where:

$$P_{I/O} \max = \sum (V_{OL} \times I_{OL}) + \sum ((V_{DD} - V_{OH}) \times I_{OH}),$$

taking into account the actual  $V_{OL}$  /  $I_{OL}$  and  $V_{OH}$  /  $I_{OH}$  of the I/Os at low and high level in the application.

| Symbol            | Parameter   | Value | Unit |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|-------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                   | Thermal resistance junction-ambient LQFP64 - 10 × 10 mm / 0.5 mm pitch  | 45    |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\Theta_{\sf JA}$ | Thermal resistance junction-ambient LQFP48 - 7 × 7 mm                   | 55    | °C/W |  |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Thermal resistance junction-ambient LQFP100 - 14 × 14 mm / 0.5 mm pitch | 41    |      |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 84. Package thermal characteristics

#### 7.2.1 Reference document

JESD51-2 Integrated Circuits Thermal Test Method Environment Conditions - Natural Convection (Still Air). Available from www.jedec.org

### 7.2.2 Selecting the product temperature range

When ordering the microcontroller, the temperature range is specified in the ordering information scheme shown in *Section 8: Part numbering*.

Each temperature range suffix corresponds to a specific guaranteed ambient temperature at maximum dissipation and, to a specific maximum junction temperature.

As applications do not commonly use the STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC at maximum dissipation, it is useful to calculate the exact power consumption and junction temperature to determine which temperature range will be best suited to the application.

The following examples show how to calculate the temperature range needed for a given application.

#### **Example 1: High-performance application**

Assuming the following application conditions:

Maximum ambient temperature  $T_{Amax}$  = 82 °C (measured according to JESD51-2),  $I_{DDmax}$  = 50 mA,  $V_{DD}$  = 3.5 V, maximum 3 I/Os used at the same time in output at low level with  $I_{OL}$  = 8 mA,  $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V and maximum 2 I/Os used at the same time in output at low level with  $I_{OL}$  = 20 mA,  $V_{OL}$ = 1.3 V

 $P_{INTmax}$  = 50 mA × 3.5 V= 175 mW

 $P_{IOmax} = 3 \times 8 \text{ mA} \times 0.4 \text{ V} + 2 \times 20 \text{ mA} \times 1.3 \text{ V} = 61.6 \text{ mW}$ 

This gives: P<sub>INTmax</sub> = 175 mW and P<sub>IOmax</sub> = 61.6 mW:

 $P_{Dmax} = 175 + 61.6 = 236.6 \text{ mW}$ 

Thus:  $P_{Dmax} = 236.6 \text{ mW}$ 

Using the values obtained in *Table 84* T<sub>Jmax</sub> is calculated as follows:

For LQFP64, 45°C/W

 $T_{Jmax}$  = 82 °C + (45°C/W × 236.6 mW) = 82 °C + 10.65 °C = 92.65 °C

This is within the range of the suffix 6 version parts ( $-40 < T_{.l} < 105$  °C).

In this case, parts must be ordered at least with the temperature range suffix 6 (see Section 8: Part numbering).



### **Example 2: High-temperature application**

Using the same rules, it is possible to address applications that run at high ambient temperatures with a low dissipation, as long as junction temperature  $T_J$  remains within the specified range.

Assuming the following application conditions:

Maximum ambient temperature  $T_{Amax}$  = 115 °C (measured according to JESD51-2),  $I_{DDmax}$  = 20 mA,  $V_{DD}$  = 3.5 V, maximum 9 I/Os used at the same time in output at low level with  $I_{OL}$  = 8 mA,  $V_{OL}$ = 0.4 V

 $P_{INTmax}$  = 20 mA × 3.5 V= 70 mW

 $P_{IOmax} = 9 \times 8 \text{ mA} \times 0.4 \text{ V} = 28.8 \text{ mW}$ 

This gives:  $P_{INTmax} = 70 \text{ mW}$  and  $P_{IOmax} = 28.8 \text{ mW}$ :

 $P_{Dmax} = 70 + 28.8 = 98.8 \text{ mW}$ 

Thus: P<sub>Dmax</sub> = 98.8 mW

Using the values obtained in  $Table 84 T_{Jmax}$  is calculated as follows:

For LQFP100, 41°C/W

 $T_{Jmax}$  = 115 °C + (41°C/W × 98.8 mW) = 115 °C + 4.05 °C = 119.05 °C

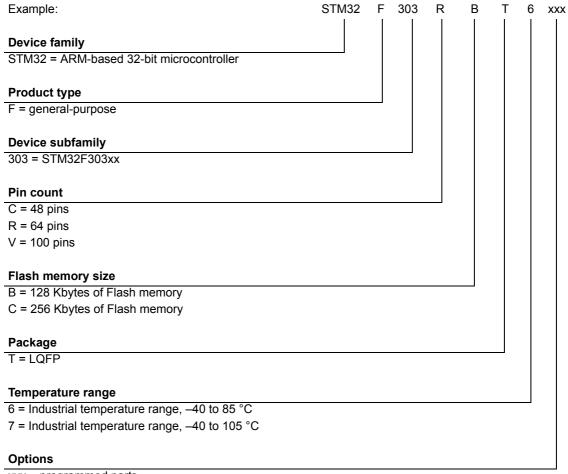
This is within the range of the suffix 7 version parts ( $-40 < T_J < 125$  °C).

In this case, parts must be ordered at least with the temperature range suffix 7 (see Section 8: Part numbering).



# 8 Part numbering

Table 85. Ordering information scheme



xxx = programmed parts

TR = tape and reel

138/143

DocID023353 Rev 10

# 9 Revision history

**Table 86. Document revision history** 

| Date        | Revision | Changes   |
|-------------|----------|---|
| 22-Jun-2012 | 1        | Initial release   |
| 07-Sep-2012 | 2        | Modified Features on cover page. Modified Table 2: STM32F301xx family device features and peripheral counts Added clock tree to Section 3.9: Clocks and startup Added Table 7: STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC I2C implementation Added Table 8: USART features Added Table 9: STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC SPI/I2S implementation Modified Table 10: Capacitive sensing GPIOs available on STM32F303xB/STM32F303XC devices Modified Figure 4, Figure 5 and Figure 6: STM32F303xB/STM32F303XC LQFP100 pinout Modified Table 13: STM32F303XB/STM32F303XC pin definitions Modified Table 13: STM32F303XB/STM32F303XC pin definitions Modified Table 21: Voltage characteristics Modified Table 22: Current characteristics Modified Table 25: Operating conditions at power-up / power-down Added footnote to Table 31: Typical and maximum current consumption from the VDDA supply Added footnote to Table 35 and Table 36: Typical current consumption in Sleep mode, code running from Flash or RAM Removed table "Switching output I/O current consumption" and table "Peripheral current consumption" Added note under Figure 16: Typical application with a 32.768 kHz crystal Updated Table 49: HSI oscillator characteristics Updated Table 49: HSI oscillator characteristics Updated Table 52: Electrical sensitivities Updated Table 52: Electrical sensitivities Updated Table 55: Output voltage characteristics Updated Table 56: NRST pin characteristics Updated Table 57: NRST pin characteristics Updated Table 64: I2S characteristics Updated Table 64: I2S characteristics Updated Table 64: I2S characteristics Corrected LQFP100 in Section 7.2.3: Selecting the product temperature range |
| 21-Sep-2012 | 3        | Updated Table 63: SPI characteristics   |



Table 86. Document revision history (continued)

| Date        | Revision | 86. Document revision history (continued)  Changes   |
|-------------|----------|--|
|             |          |  |
| 05-Dec-2012 | 4        | Updated first page Removed reference to VDDSDx and VSSSD Added reference to PM0214 in Section 1 Moved Temp. sensor calibartion values to Table 79 and VREF calibration values to Table 29 Updated Table 3: STM32F303xx family device features and peripheral counts Updated Section 3.4: Embedded SRAM Updated Section 3.2: Memory protection unit (MPU) Updated Section 3.2: Memory protection unit (MPU) Updated Section 3.2: Well sensing controller (TSC) Updated heading of Table 8: USART features Updated Table 13: STM32F303xE/STM32F303xC pin definitions Added notes to PC13, PC14 and PC15 in Table 13: STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC pin definitions Updated Figure 10: Power supply scheme Modified Table 21: Voltage characteristics Modified Table 22: Current characteristics Modified Table 22: Current characteristics Modified Table 24: General operating conditions Modified Table 24: Typical VBAT current consumption (LSE and RTC ONLSEDRY[1:0] = '00') Updated Section 6.3.14: I/O port characteristics Updated Table 30: Typical and maximum current consumption from VDD supply at VDD = 3.6V and Table 31: Typical and maximum current consumption in Stop and Standby modes and Table 33: Typical and maximum VDDA consumption in Stop and Standby modes Updated Table 34: Typical and maximum current consumption in Stop and Standby modes Updated Table 34: Typical and maximum current consumption from VBAT supply Added Figure 12: Typical VBAT current consumption (LSE and RTC ONLSEDRY[1:0] = '00') Updated Table 37: Typical and maximum current consumption in Step and Standby modes Updated Table 37: Switching output I/O current consumption Updated Section 6.3.6: Wakeup time from low-power mode Modified ESD absolute maximum ratings Modified Table 55: Typical current consumption Updated Section 6.3.6: Wakeup time from low-power mode Modified ESD absolute maximum ratings Modified Table 55: Output voltage characteristics Updated Table 56: I/O AC characteristics Updated Table 58: Maximum ADC RAIN Added Table 59: Maximum ADC RAIN Added Table 50: ADC accuracy - limi |



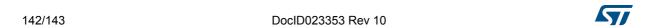
Table 86. Document revision history (continued)

| Date        | Revision | Changes  |
|-------------|----------|--|
| 08-Jan-2013 | 5        | Updated V <sub>hys</sub> and I <sub>lkg</sub> in <i>Table 54: I/O static characteristics</i> .  Updated V <sub>IL(NRST)</sub> , V <sub>IH(NRST)</sub> , and V <sub>NF(NRST)</sub> in <i>Table 57: NRST pin characteristics</i> .  Updated <i>Table 70: ADC accuracy - limited test conditions, 100-pin packages</i> and <i>Table 64: ADC accuracy - limited test conditions 2</i> ).   |
| 24-Jun-2013 | 6        | Replaced Cortex-M4F with Cortex M4 with FPU Updated Core, Memories and SPI bullet points in Features Removed 8KB CCM SRAM from STM32F302xx devices, updated Figure 1: STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC block diagram and Table 3: STM32F303xx family device features and peripheral counts Updated Section 3.4: Embedded SRAM Added VREF+ in Section 3.14: Digital-to-analog converter (DAC) Removed DMA support for UART5 in Table 8: USART features Added 'reference clock detection' bullet in Section 3.18: Real-time clock (RTC) and backup registers Added paragraph 'The touch sensing controller is fully' in Section 3.26: Touch sensing controller (TSC) Updated Comparison of I2C analog and digital filters Updated Section 3.10: General-purpose input/outputs (GPIOs) Added 'EVENTOUT' in Table 13: STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC pin definitions and added note to 'VREF+' pin Updated Σl <sub>VDD</sub> in Table 22: Current characteristics and Output driving current Updated Table 61: I2C timings specification (see I2C specification, rev.03, June 2007) and Figure 24: I2C bus AC waveforms and measurement circuit Added VREF+ row to Table 68: ADC characteristics, replaced VDDA with VREF+, updated t <sub>conv</sub> and added note to 'conversion voltage range Added VREF+ row to Table 75: DAC characteristics and replaced VDDA with VREF+ Added 'PGA BW' and 'en' in Table 77: Operational amplifier characteristics |
| 13-Nov-2013 | 7        | Removed STM32F302xB/STM32F302xC products (now in a separate datasheet).  Added I2S feature for SPI2 and SPI3  Added t <sub>SP</sub> to <i>Table 61: I2C timings specification (see I2C specification, rev.03, June 2007).</i> Renamed t <sub>SP</sub> to t <sub>AN</sub> in <i>Table 62: I2C analog filter characteristics.</i> Added t <sub>STAB</sub> in <i>Table 68: ADC characteristics</i> Renamed V <sub>OPAMPx</sub> to <sub>VREFOPAMPx</sub> Updated <i>Table 71: ADC accuracy, 100-pin packages.</i> Updated ADC channel names in <i>Section 3.13.1, Section 3.13.2</i> and <i>Section 3.13.3.</i>  |



Table 86. Document revision history (continued)

| Date        | Revision | Changes  |
|-------------|----------|--|
| 18-Apr-2014 | 8        | Updated <i>Table 50: EMI characteristics</i> conditions :3.3v replaced by 3.6V.  Updated <i>Section 6.3.17: Communications interfaces</i> I <sup>2</sup> C interface.  Updated <i>Table 77: Operational amplifier characteristics</i> adding TS_OPAMP_VOUT row.  Updated <i>Section 3.13: Fast analog-to-digital converter (ADC)</i> .  updated ARM and Cortex trademark.  Updated <i>Table 32: Typical and maximum VDD consumption in Stop and Standby modes</i> with Max value at 85°C and 105°C.  Updated <i>Table 70: ADC accuracy - limited test conditions, 100-pin packages</i> and <i>Table 71: ADC accuracy, 100-pin packages</i> for 100-pin package.  Added <i>Table 72: ADC accuracy - limited test conditions, 64-pin packages</i> and <i>Table 73: ADC accuracy, 64-pin packages</i> for 64-pin package.  Added <i>Table 74: ADC accuracy at 1MSPS</i> for 1MSPS sampling frequency.  Updated <i>Table 63: SPI characteristics</i> .  Updated <i>Table 75: DAC characteristics</i> . |
| 09-Dec-2014 | 9        | Updated core description in cover page.  Updated HSI characteristics Table 44: HSI oscillator characteristics and Figure 17: HSI oscillator accuracy characterization results for soldered parts.  Updated Table 58: TIMx characteristics.  Updated Table 13: STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC pin definitions adding note for I/Os featuring an analog output function (DAC_OUT,OPAMP_OUT).  Updated Table 68: ADC characteristics adding IDDA & IREF consumptions.  Added Figure 31: ADC typical current consumption on VDDA pin and Figure 32: ADC typical current consumption on VREF+ pin.  Added Section 3.8: Interconnect matrix.  Updated Figure 2: Clock tree.  Added note after Table 32: Typical and maximum VDD consumption in Stop and Standby modes.  Updated Section 7.1: Package mechanical data with new LQFP100, LQFP64, LQFP48 package marking.  Updated Table 13: STM32F303xB/STM32F303xC pin definitions and alternate functions tables replacing usart_rts by usart_rts_de.           |
| 29-Jan-2015 | 10       | Updated Section 6.3.20: Comparator characteristics modifying ts_sc characteristics in Table 76 and adding Figure 36: Maximum VREFINT scaler startup time from power down.  Updated I <sub>DD</sub> data in Table 42: HSE oscillator characteristics.   |



#### **IMPORTANT NOTICE - PLEASE READ CAREFULLY**

STMicroelectronics NV and its subsidiaries ("ST") reserve the right to make changes, corrections, enhancements, modifications, and improvements to ST products and/or to this document at any time without notice. Purchasers should obtain the latest relevant information on ST products before placing orders. ST products are sold pursuant to ST's terms and conditions of sale in place at the time of order acknowledgement.

Purchasers are solely responsible for the choice, selection, and use of ST products and ST assumes no liability for application assistance or the design of Purchasers' products.

No license, express or implied, to any intellectual property right is granted by ST herein.

Resale of ST products with provisions different from the information set forth herein shall void any warranty granted by ST for such product.

ST and the ST logo are trademarks of ST. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

Information in this document supersedes and replaces information previously supplied in any prior versions of this document.

© 2015 STMicroelectronics - All rights reserved

